

1 STATE OF NEW MEXICO  
2 ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
3 OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION

4 IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED  
5 BY THE OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION FOR  
6 THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:

7 APPLICATION OF THE NEW MEXICO OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION TO REPEAL AND  
8 REPLACE TITLE 19, CHAPTER 15, PART 34 OF THE NEW MEXICO ADMINISTRATIVE  
9 CODE ADDRESSING PRODUCED WATER, DRILLING FLUIDS AND OTHER LIQUID  
10 OIL FIELD WASTE; AND TO AMEND THE DEFINITION OF PRODUCED WATER IN TITLE  
11 19, CHAPTER 15, PART 2 OF THE NEW MEXICO ADMINISTRATIVE CODE. CASE NO. 15239

10

11 REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

12 COMMISSION HEARING

13 February 13, 2015

14 Santa Fe, New Mexico

15 BEFORE: DAVID CATANACH, CHAIRPERSON  
16 AUBREY DUNN, COMMISSIONER  
17 ROBERT S. BALCH, COMMISSIONER  
18 BILL BRANCARD, ESQ.

17

18 This matter came on for hearing before the  
19 New Mexico Oil Conservation Commission on Friday,  
20 February 13, 2015, at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals  
21 and Natural Resources Department, Wendell Chino  
22 Building, 1220 South St. Francis Drive, Porter Hall,  
23 Room 102, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

21

22 REPORTED BY: Mary C. Hankins, CCR, RPR  
23 New Mexico CCR #20  
24 Paul Baca Professional Court Reporters  
25 500 4th Street, Northwest, Suite 105  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102  
(505) 843-9241

25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

APPEARANCES

FOR APPLICANT THE NEW MEXICO OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION  
(NMOGA):

MICHAEL H. FELDEWERT, ESQ.  
HOLLAND & HART  
110 North Guadalupe, Suite 1  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501  
(505) 988-4421  
mfeldewert@hollandhart.com

FOR NEW MEXICO OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION:

GABRIEL WADE, ESQ.  
ENERGY, MINERALS & NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
NEW MEXICO OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION  
Office of General Counsel  
1220 South St. Francis Drive  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505  
(505) 476-3463  
gabriel.wade@state.nm.us

FOR INTERESTED PARTY INDEPENDENT PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION  
OF NEW MEXICO:

KARIN V. FOSTER, ESQ.  
SOUTHWEST GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS, LLC  
5805 Mariola Place, Northeast  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87111  
(505) 238-8385  
karin@swgovernmentaffairs.com

FOR INTERESTED PARTY OIL AND GAS ACCOUNTABILITY PROJECT  
(OGAP/EARTHWORKS):

PETE DRONKERS  
Southwest Circuit Rider  
Post Office Box 1102  
Durango, Colorado 81302  
(775) 815-9936  
pdronkers@earthworksaction.org

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

APPEARANCES (Cont'd)

FOR INTERESTED PARTIES LANDOWNERS AND OTHER PEOPLE IN  
LEA COUNTY AND SOUTHEAST NEW MEXICO:

MICHAEL T. NEWELL, ESQ.  
HEIDEL SAMBERSON NEWELL COX  
311 North 1st Street  
Lovington, New Mexico 88260  
(575) 396-5303  
hsncmtn@leaco.net

FOR INTERESTED PARTY TEXAS WATER RECYCLING ASSOCIATION:

BRENT HALLDORSON, COO  
FOUNTAIN QUAIL WATER MANAGEMENT, LLC  
1679 South Main Street  
Keller, Texas 76248  
(817) 753-6934  
brent.halldorson@fountainquail.com

1	INDEX	
2		PAGE
3	Case Number 15239 Called	7
4	Opening Statement by Mr. Feldewert	13
5	Opening Statement by Mr. Wade	23
6	Comment by Ms. Foster	23
7	New Mexico Oil and Gas Association's Case-in-Chief:	
8	Witnesses:	
9	James P. Welch:	
10	Direct Examination by Mr. Feldewert	24
	Cross-Examination by Commissioner Balch	83
11	Cross-Examination by Commissioner Dunn	91
	Cross-Examination by Chairperson Catanach	94
12	Recross Examination by Commissioner Dunn	99
	Redirect Examination by Mr. Feldewert	101
13		
	Charles W. Fiedler:	
14	Direct Examination by Mr. Feldewert	103
15	Cross-Examination by Commissioner Balch	121
	Cross-Examination by Commissioner Dunn	123
16	Cross-Examination by Chairperson Catanach	125
17	Comments from Members of the Public	127
18	New Mexico Oil and Gas Association's Case-in-Chief (Cont'd):	
19	Witnesses (Cont'd):	
20	James P. Welch (Recalled):	
21	Recross Examination by Chairperson Catanach	133
22	Clay Robinson, Ph.D.:	
23	Direct Examination by Mr. Feldewert	135
24	Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	158
	Cross-Examination by Commissioner Balch	160
25	Cross-Examination by Commissioner Dunn	165

1	INDEX (Cont'd)	
2		PAGE
3	New Mexico Oil and Gas Association's Case-in-Chief (Cont'd):	
4	Witnesses (Cont'd):	
5	Clay Robinson, Ph.D. (Cont'd)	
6		
7	Cross-Examination by Chairperson Catanach	168
8	Redirect Examination by Mr. Feldewert	170
9		
10	New Mexico Oil Conservation Division's Case-in-Chief: Witnesses:	
11	Brandon Powell:	
12	Direct Examination by Mr. Wade	171
13	Cross-Examination by Ms. Foster	181
14	Cross-Examination by Commissioner Balch	183
15	Cross-Examination by Commissioner Dunn	188
16	Cross-Examination by Chairperson Catanach	191
17	Cross-Examination by Mr. Feldewert	194
18	Redirect Examination by Mr. Wade	196
19	Comments on the Environmental Defense Fund (EDF) Letter of January 30, 2015 by Mr. Feldewert	199
20		
21	Closing Statement by Ms. Foster	206
22		
23	Comments on the Environment Defense Fund (EDF) Letter of January 30, 2013 by Mr. Wade	208
24	Witnesses Recalled by the Commission:	
25	Brandon Powell (Recalled):	
26	Recross Examination by Commissioner Balch	210
27		
28	James P. Welch (Recalled):	
29	Recross Examinatoin by Commissioner Balch	212
30	Recross Examination by Mr. Feldewert	216

## 1 INDEX (Cont'd)

2 PAGE

3 Witnesses Recalled by the Commission (Cont'd):

4 James P. Welch (Recalled, Cont'd):

5 Recross Examination by Commissioner Balch 220

Recross Examination by Mr. Wade 222

6

Hearing Concludes 223

7

Commission On-the-Record Discussions/Deliberations 224

8

Certificate of Court Reporter 292

9

10

11

12

## EXHIBITS OFFERED AND ADMITTED

13 Oil Conservation Commission Exhibit Number 1 10

14 NMOGA Exhibit Numbers 1 through 24 83

15 NMOGA Exhibit Number 33A Replaces NMOGA Exhibit  
Number 33 115

16

17 NMOGA Exhibit Numbers 25 through 34 120

18 NMOGA Exhibit Numbers 35 through 45 158

19 EDF and Earthworks Submission of Comments and  
Modifications (attached)

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 (9:06 a.m.)

2 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: The next item on the  
3 agenda this morning is the public hearing for Case  
4 Number 15239. The case is titled "The Application of  
5 the New Mexico Oil and Gas Association to Repeal and  
6 Replace Title 19, Chapter 15, Part 34 of the New Mexico  
7 Administrative Code Addressing Produced Water, Drilling  
8 Fluids and Other Liquid Oil Field Waste and to Amend the  
9 Definition of Produced Water in Title 19, Chapter 15,  
10 Part 2 of the New Mexico Administrative Code."

11 Our goal today is to conduct the hearing  
12 so as to provide a reasonable opportunity for all  
13 persons to be heard without making the hearing  
14 unreasonably lengthy or cumbersome and without  
15 unnecessary repetition.

16 Just by way of procedure, the Commission  
17 shall take all testimony under oath or affirmation,  
18 which may be accomplished en masse or individually.  
19 However, a person may make an unsworn position  
20 statement. The Commission shall admit relevant evidence  
21 unless the Commission determines that evidence is  
22 incompetent or unduly repetitious.

23 A person who testifies at the hearing is  
24 subject to cross-examination by a person who has filed a  
25 pre-hearing statement. A person who presents technical

1 testimony may also be cross-examined on matters related  
2 to the person's background and qualifications. The  
3 Commission may limit cross-examination to avoid  
4 harassment, intimidation, needless expenditure of time  
5 or undue repetition.

6 The hearing today will begin with a  
7 presentation by the Applicant.

8 First I will ask the Commission counsel to  
9 enter into evidence the affidavit indicating how notice  
10 of this proceeding was completed.

11 Then I will ask each of the parties to  
12 identify themselves. If they have witnesses, they  
13 should provide us with the number of witnesses they  
14 anticipate presenting and an estimate of the length of  
15 the total testimony. If you have any witnesses with  
16 limited availability, please let us know.

17 We have received the following submittals  
18 that are part of the record in this case: Petition by  
19 the New Mexico Oil and Gas Association, NMOGA,  
20 pre-hearing statement by NMOGA, which lists three  
21 technical witnesses, proposed modifications by NMOGA,  
22 entry of appearance by Earthworks Oil and Gas  
23 Accountability Project, proposed modifications and  
24 written comments submitted by Earthworks and  
25 Environmental Defense Fund, additional written comments

1 submitted by Earthworks, et al., pre-hearing statement  
2 by Independent Petroleum Association of New Mexico,  
3 which indicated no technical witnesses, and the  
4 pre-hearing statement by the Oil Conservation Division,  
5 which lists two technical witnesses.

6           There is a possibility this hearing may  
7 extend into tomorrow. As the day wears on, we may have  
8 a better sense of that and whether or not that's going  
9 to occur. If we do need to continue the hearing to  
10 tomorrow, we will try to announce that as soon as  
11 possible. We do have this room tomorrow, and we can  
12 allow access into the building.

13           We will have a period for public  
14 nontechnical testimony each day of the hearing. At the  
15 back of the room there are sign-in sheets. If you wish  
16 to testify, please provide your name on the sheet and  
17 indicate that you wish to testify.

18           When you come forward to speak, please  
19 clearly identify yourself and any group you may be  
20 speaking on behalf of. It is important that everyone  
21 have the opportunity to speak if they want to. Please  
22 be respectful of others.

23           Once the hearing is completed, the  
24 Commission may immediately begin deliberation on the  
25 proposal.

1                   Mr. Brancard, I would like you to now  
2 address the Affidavit of Notice for this case.

3                   MR. BRANCARD: Mr. Chairman, we have an  
4 Affidavit of Notice from Florene Davidson which outlines  
5 all the notice that was provided of this hearing, and  
6 I'll offer this as Commission Exhibit 1.

7                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Exhibit Number 1; is  
8 that correct?

9                   MR. BRANCARD: Yes.

10                  CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Exhibit Number 1  
11 will be admitted as evidence in this case.

12                                 (Commission Exhibit Number 1 was offered  
13 and admitted into evidence.)

14                  CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I will now call for  
15 appearances in this case.

16                  MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Chairman, Michael  
17 Feldewert, with the Santa Fe office of Holland & Hart,  
18 appearing on behalf of the Applicant, New Mexico Oil and  
19 Gas Association.

20                                 As a pre-hearing statement in the case, we  
21 have three witnesses here today. I have filed with the  
22 Commission an exhibit book that you have in front of you  
23 containing 45 exhibits. I anticipate our first witness  
24 will take roughly two hours. The remaining two  
25 witnesses will roughly take an hour each. I do have a

1 brief opening statement that will hopefully orient us  
2 before we proceed with the witnesses here today.

3 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you,  
4 Mr. Feldewert.

5 Additional appearances?

6 MR. WADE: Good morning. Gabriel Wade  
7 representing the Oil Conservation Division. We will  
8 have two witnesses for rebuttal purposes and to answer  
9 any questions the Commission may have. So we don't have  
10 a set time anticipated, but we'll be open.

11 MS. FOSTER: Good morning. Karin Foster on  
12 behalf of the Independent Petroleum Association.

13 At this time we support NMOGA's petition,  
14 as well as the revised petition. We do not have any  
15 witnesses at this time. However, we reserve the right  
16 to call rebuttal witnesses if necessary. I don't think  
17 it would be necessary, but we reserve that right. Thank  
18 you.

19 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you,  
20 Ms. Foster.

21 Any additional appearances?

22 Are there any parties that are planning to  
23 give nontechnical statements in this case?

24 MR. DRONKERS: Potentially. Pete Dronkers,  
25 Oil and Gas Accountability Project. I may not -- I

1 don't know yet. At this point I may offer some  
2 rebuttal. I'll see how things go. I'm here to listen,  
3 mostly listening.

4 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you.

5 MR. NEWELL: Michael Newell. My firm  
6 represents various landowners and other people from Lea  
7 County and southeast New Mexico, and we'd like the  
8 opportunity to comment on the rule. And we're here to  
9 listen as well.

10 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you.

11 MR. HALLDORSON: I'm Brent Halldorson  
12 representing the Texas Water Recycling Association. I'd  
13 just like to give a statement regarding our thoughts on  
14 the proposed rules.

15 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: We'll decide when we  
16 want to take the statements. It'll either be before  
17 lunch or after the end of the proceedings, so we'll  
18 decide that.

19 Can I get the witnesses in this case to  
20 stand up and be sworn in at this time.

21 (Mr. Welch, Mr. Fiedler, Dr. Robinson,  
22 Mr. Powell and Jim Griswold were sworn.)

23 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Feldewert, do  
24 you want to give an opening statement?

25

## 1 OPENING STATEMENT

2 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Chairman, Members of  
3 the Commission, this is an application to repeal and  
4 replace Rule 34, which is known in the industry as  
5 produced water rule. Our proposed -- the rule has been  
6 provided to you in our notebook as Exhibit Number 1. I  
7 have also provided you and Ms. Davidson an extra copy of  
8 Exhibit 1 outside of the notebook so you can have that  
9 handy as we proceed here today.

10 I want to point out that this Exhibit 1 we  
11 have provided does include all of the modifications that  
12 were filed this last week by New Mexico Oil & Gas  
13 Association where we corrected some textual errors.  
14 We've provided further clarification on the rule, and  
15 then we adopted some of the changes that the Division  
16 saw as they were reading through our proposed rule.

17 This application also seeks to amend the  
18 current definition of produced water in the Division's  
19 rules, and those amendments are reflected in what we've  
20 marked as Exhibit Number 2 in the notebook. And all  
21 we're doing there is changing the existing regulatory  
22 definition to match the statutory definition. As we  
23 were going through Rule 34 and looking at the provisions  
24 that deal with produced water, we found that the  
25 regulatory definition actually predates the statutory

1 definition that was adopted by the legislature, and so  
2 what we -- we thought it appropriate to have the  
3 regulatory definition match the statutory definition  
4 that was subsequently provided by the legislature under  
5 the Oil and Gas Act. So that's all that's intended to  
6 do.

7           We have also provided you as Exhibit  
8 Number 3 the current rule. And I've done that for a  
9 couple of reasons. One, I think it's helpful to  
10 understand what we've changed and what we have not  
11 changed, under what is currently on the book with the  
12 Division. And I would invite you to turn to Exhibit  
13 Number 3, and have out, also, Exhibit Number 1 that  
14 we've handed to you. Because what you'll first see is  
15 that if you go to the Objective clause, which is on the  
16 first page of Exhibit 3 and the first page of our  
17 Exhibit Number 1, we have added a new opening clause to  
18 the objective, and it reads: "To encourage the  
19 recycling, re-use or disposition of produced water by  
20 use in a manner that will afford reasonable protection  
21 against contamination of fresh water...." That  
22 provision has been added, and we have new provisions we  
23 have included in Rule 34 to address that objective.

24           There has been little change to the second  
25 clause of the objective, which deals with the procedures

1 for transporting produced water. Parts 17 through 20 of  
2 our existing rule carry over to the provisions of the  
3 current rule that address the second part of that  
4 Objective clause with very few changes.

5           If you turn to what's -- if you keep a  
6 finger on here and turn to what's been marked as Exhibit  
7 Number 4, what I have provided to you is a cross-check.  
8 And on the right-hand side, you will see that, for  
9 example, current Rule 34.8, dealing with transportation,  
10 that has been carried over into the new rule as 34.17.

11           34.9, dealing with the Form C-133, has been  
12 carried over into our current rule of 34.18, with one  
13 language change. 34.9 referenced a provision that is no  
14 longer in effect in New Mexico and that it used to read  
15 that the applicant had to possess a carrier permit. I  
16 am informed by the Division that that's no longer a  
17 document used by the State, and so we substituted  
18 "warranty for transportation" for "carrier permit."  
19 It's now 34.9, and under our rule, it is 34.18. That's  
20 the only change.

21           Section 34.10, dealing with cancellation  
22 and suspension, has been carried over to 34.19, and on  
23 down the list. And we had carried over all the  
24 provisions of the existing rule with -- except for one,  
25 and that is the last provision of existing Rule 34.13.

1 And if you look at that provision, it's entitled  
2 "Methods for Disposal of Other Oil Field Wastes." It  
3 doesn't deal with produced water or liquid waste. So  
4 since this is a produced water rule and it was intended  
5 as a produced water rule, that provision there doesn't  
6 fit, and it's also duplicative of other provisions. So  
7 that's the one provision from the existing rule we did  
8 not carry over into the new rule because it doesn't seem  
9 to fit.

10 So now we have NMOGA's changes. And,  
11 again, if you have the old rule in front of you, under  
12 Exhibit Number 3, then put next to it our Exhibit Number  
13 1, you'll see that we have expanded the title to caption  
14 not only produced water but what the rule actually also  
15 addresses and that is drilling fluids and liquid oil  
16 field waste. So we've expanded that title.

17 We've expanded the scope to cover the  
18 recycling and disposition of ions by produced water, and  
19 then we've added that first clause to Objective because  
20 it does not exist in the current rule.

21 All of the new parts dealing with that new  
22 objective, recycling and re-use of produced water, are  
23 found in Parts 7 through 16 and then Part 11 of our  
24 proposed rule. Those are the new provisions to  
25 implement the objective of that first clause. And all

1 those new provisions are the product of a committee that  
2 was brought together by NMOGA and tasked with  
3 formulating a rule to promote the recycling and re-use  
4 of produced water. It was brought together with members  
5 of the industry with varies disciplines. Members of the  
6 Oil Conservation Division participated in those efforts.

7           The first task was to identify the  
8 impediments -- the current impediments to the recycling  
9 and re-use of produced water and then to develop a rule  
10 that would address those impediments, and that's what we  
11 believe we have done here. The process took a while.  
12 It took over a year, about a year and a half, and we  
13 think we've come up with a rule now that would address  
14 the impediments and encourage the recycling and re-use  
15 of produced water.

16           So what you'll see as we go through this  
17 rule is there are number of new provisions, and they  
18 accomplish a number of things. But primarily what they  
19 do is they clarify the regulatory process for recycling  
20 and re-use of produced water. There are a lot of  
21 notices that were out and forms. There was never really  
22 anything brought together. There was a lot of confusion  
23 as to what you had to do, the type of permitting process  
24 you had to go through to recycle and re-use produced  
25 water. Hopefully we have clarified that within this

1 rule.

2           The other primary impediment that the  
3 committee determined existed to recycling and re-use of  
4 produced water was the absence of a viable containment  
5 system, and so we have created a recycling containment  
6 under this proposed rule.

7           And if you look at the first page of our  
8 rule, it's defined. It's defined as a storage  
9 containment. On the first page of our proposed rule, in  
10 Part 34.7B, it's defined as a "storage containment which  
11 incorporates a synthetic liner as the primary and  
12 secondary containment device and is used solely in  
13 conjunction with a recycling facility." So it has  
14 limited use.

15           And it can only hold, as it points out,  
16 "for the storage, treatment or recycling...." It can  
17 only hold produced water. Nothing else. And it can  
18 only hold that produced water "for the purpose of  
19 drilling, completion, production or plugging of wells  
20 used in connection with the production of oil or  
21 gas...." So it has a limited use. It has a limited  
22 purpose, and under the proposed rule, it also has a  
23 limited life. It has a life of five years with an  
24 annual renewal so long as the operator can demonstrate  
25 the integrity on an annual basis to the Division. So we

1 have a facility that we think we need here in New  
2 Mexico. It has limited purpose, limited use and a  
3 limited life.

4           And rather than create new requirements for  
5 this new inground facility, we have carried over from  
6 Rule 17 the design, the operation, the construction and  
7 the enclosure requirements that this Commission adopted  
8 in 2013 for multi-well fluid management pits. That  
9 seemed to be the most analogous storage device to what  
10 we are proposing. Those were put in place by the  
11 Commission in 2013 after an extensive hearing process.

12           And if you turn to what's -- a preview, you  
13 can turn to NMOGA Exhibit 10. We have identified for  
14 the Commission in NMOGA Exhibit 10 the finding in the  
15 Commission's 2013 order under which they adopted the  
16 siting, design, construction, operation and enclosure  
17 provisions for a multi-well fluid management pit. We  
18 have carried those provisions over into our rule. It  
19 did require substantial editing to the text to make it  
20 fit here, not to the substance, but to the text. And I  
21 have a number of slides I'm going to go through to  
22 demonstrate that.

23           We did add a couple of changes. First off,  
24 there were liner provisions and leak detection  
25 provisions that this Commission adopted in 2013 for

1 multi-well fluid management pits. If you turn to  
2 Exhibit Number 12, on the right-hand side is what the  
3 Commission adopted for multi-well fluid management pits  
4 back in 2013. On the left-hand side are some  
5 alternative lines, some additional options that we are  
6 proposing for the shorter term limited-use facilities.  
7 And we have an expert witness who is going to appear  
8 here today to talk about these liner options.

9           You'll also see towards the bottom, under  
10 12.A(7), we're also proposing an alternative to the  
11 2 feet of compacted soil, which is currently required  
12 under Rule 17 for multi-well management pits. We're  
13 also proposing a 200 mil geonet, and our expert is going  
14 to address that option as well.

15           So we are proposing those changes to what  
16 is currently applicable to multi-well fluid management  
17 pits for the purpose of our produced water rule.

18           The second change we are making to the  
19 provisions that were adopted by the Division -- or  
20 Commission in 2013 deals with Table 1. Commissioner  
21 Balch may remember there was a lot of discussion about  
22 Table 1. If you turn to what's been marked as NMOGA 19,  
23 this is Table 1 that was adopted by the Commission.  
24 There are a couple of changes we are proposing. The  
25 first one's easy.

1           On the left-hand side, you'll see there are  
2 no provisions for groundwater less than 51 feet. That's  
3 because under the siting requirements, we can't locate a  
4 recycling containment to groundwater less than 51 feet.

5           Under the Constituents and under Methods,  
6 you'll see our changes. I have them here red lined,  
7 strike-out format. And all this is trying to do is just  
8 update the EPA testing methods to fit what we're trying  
9 to examine here, to change the testing method for TPH  
10 and to change the testing method for benzene, to use the  
11 most applicable -- what is now the most applicable EPA  
12 testing method.

13           So what you're going to find is most of the  
14 other provisions in this rule deal with this recycling  
15 containment, but they track from Rule 17, and we're  
16 going to walk through this. And I have three witnesses  
17 today to do that. First I want to call Mr. James Welch.  
18 He's a chemist employed by Halliburton. He has national  
19 and international experience with the management of  
20 recycling and re-use of produced water. He served on  
21 the NMOGA committee.

22           I'm going to have you wait one minute  
23 before go up there.

24           MR. WELCH: Okay.

25           MR. FELDEWERT: He's going to address with

1 you the current impediments to the recycling and re-use  
2 facility. He has observed also what the committee has  
3 observed. He can provide you a detailed review of the  
4 rule and its intended effect. He's going to do a  
5 walk-through of this rule, and he's going to testify  
6 that this is going to promote the recycling and re-use  
7 in a responsible manner. That's going to take roughly  
8 two hours.

9           Then we're going to call our next witness,  
10 Mr. Charles Fiedler. He's going to address those  
11 additional liner options and leak protection options  
12 under Exhibit Number 12. He is a professional engineer  
13 with Gordon Environmental down in Albuquerque. He has  
14 extensive experience dealing with geomembrane liners and  
15 leak detection systems. I anticipate his presentation  
16 is going to take less than an hour.

17           And our final witness is going to be  
18 Mr. Clay Robinson. He's going to address the changes to  
19 the EPA testing methods that we've proposed in Table 1  
20 that are reflected in Exhibit 19. He has a Ph.D. in  
21 soil science. You may recall that -- at least Mr. Balch  
22 may recall that he testified on the EPA testing methods  
23 for chlorides in Table 1 under Rule 17 back in 2013.  
24 He's going to address these updates that we propose, and  
25 I anticipate his presentation to take about an hour. So

1 I am hopeful we can finish here today.

2 But before we proceed, if there are any  
3 questions that I can answer about what we're doing, what  
4 we've proposed, I'll be happy to do that before we call  
5 our first witness.

6 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Okay. I don't think  
7 we have any questions, Mr. Feldewert.

8 Do any of the other parties want to make  
9 opening statements at this time?

10 OPENING STATEMENT

11 MR. WADE: Thank you, Mr. Chair.

12 Gabriel Wade on behalf of the Oil  
13 Conservation Division, and we would -- the Oil  
14 Conservation Division is here in support of the rule.  
15 Again, we do have a couple of witnesses that may be  
16 called for rebuttal purposes or if the Commission has  
17 any questions. We did have the opportunity to give a  
18 lot of input and commentary, so we are here this  
19 morning. Thank you.

20 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you, Mr. Wade.

21 Any other party?

22 Ms. Foster.

23 MS. FOSTER: On behalf of the Independent  
24 Petroleum Association, I don't have a formal opening  
25 statement, but I would note for this body that the

1 Independent Petroleum Association was not included in  
2 the task force to work on this rule. We did not attend  
3 the meeting, but we have read the petition, and at this  
4 time we support it.

5 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you.

6 Just a note that there are additional  
7 copies of the rule on the back table if anybody wants to  
8 grab one of those.

9 At this time we can proceed with your first  
10 witness, Mr. Feldewert.

11 MR. FELDEWERT: Call Mr. Welch.

12 JAMES P. WELCH,

13 after having been previously sworn under oath, was  
14 questioned and testified as follows:

15 DIRECT EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

17 Q. Would you state your full name for the record  
18 and identify for the Commission your occupation?

19 A. James Paul Welch, Global Business Development  
20 Manager for Halliburton.

21 Q. And as part of your current responsibilities  
22 with Halliburton, what do you do as their global  
23 business development manager?

24 A. I help operators recycle and re-use produced  
25 water. I'm a chemist by training, and for the past

1 eight years, I've worked specifically in the realm of  
2 produced water supporting operators in their recycle  
3 efforts.

4 Q. Have those efforts included not only national  
5 efforts but international efforts?

6 A. Yeah. I've also been to Saudi Arabia in the  
7 Middle East, as they had questions about what the U.S.  
8 was doing in their water re-use capacity and their  
9 stimulation. I've supported Canada, Australia. I have  
10 ongoing projects right now in Brazil, Colombia, Mexico,  
11 Argentina, so I've also been working at this on an  
12 international capacity.

13 Q. And with all your responsibilities, did you  
14 have an opportunity and offer to serve on the work group  
15 that resulted in this --

16 A. Yes, I did.

17 Q. -- developing this proposed rule?

18 A. Yes, I did.

19 Q. And for the record, has that proposed rule been  
20 marked as NMOGA Exhibit Number 1?

21 A. It is.

22 Q. Are you also familiar with the definition of  
23 produced water?

24 A. Yes, I am.

25 Q. And are NMOGA's proposed changes to that

1 definition marked as Exhibit Number 2?

2 A. Yes, they are.

3 Q. Aside from discussing your involvement with the  
4 work group, what do you intend to address with the  
5 Commission here today?

6 A. Well, we want to talk about the impediments to  
7 the current administrative code. So there is some  
8 uncertainty into the rules on how to apply them, so  
9 we've drafted a road map through Rule 34 to help  
10 operators recycle and re-use produced water. So we want  
11 to discuss the outline of that rule and how it's  
12 applied.

13 Q. If I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
14 Exhibit Number 5 in the notebook, is that your current  
15 resume?

16 A. Yes, sir, it is.

17 Q. Did you prepare this document?

18 A. Yes, I did.

19 Q. Does it accurately reflect your educational  
20 background and work history?

21 A. Yes, it does.

22 Q. Now, it indicates -- you mentioned your degree  
23 in chemistry. When did you receive that?

24 A. 1984.

25 Q. And how long have you been involved in oil and

1 gas, water management and re-use issues?

2 A. Throughout my career, I've always been involved  
3 in water management both upstream and downstream, so in  
4 terms of the application of chemical and mechanical  
5 techniques to change the constituents in water. So I've  
6 always been involved with that.

7 Produced water, specifically, I started in  
8 about 2008, and, in fact, I started that effort in  
9 New Mexico. So my first efforts to recycle and re-use  
10 produced water were in New Mexico.

11 Q. If I look at page 2, it indicates you're a  
12 member of the Texas Water Recycle Association?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. Can you explain the purpose of that?

15 A. Texas Water Recycle Association is an advocacy  
16 group, so we support the recycle of water and the  
17 conservation of fresh water for the state of Texas. So  
18 it's not primarily just an oil and gas industry. We  
19 have brought constituents and we also support enactment  
20 of legislature. In the last Texas Legislature, the  
21 Texas Water Recycle Association was effective in  
22 drafting new legislation for Texas that was adopted and  
23 was the standard for re-use in Texas. As mentioned  
24 previously, Brent Halldorson, the president of that  
25 organization, is also here.

1 Q. Now, if I look to page 3, I see -- and going  
2 into page 4, I see a number of publications --

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. -- and speaking engagements?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And have they involved the recycling and re-use  
7 of produced water?

8 A. Most extensively. They're all about recycling  
9 and re-use. I go all over the world talking about  
10 produced water and how to recycle it and how to re-use  
11 it.

12 Q. As a result of your education and work  
13 experience, are you familiar with the nature of the  
14 constituents of produced water as defined in NMOGA  
15 Exhibit Number 2?

16 A. I am.

17 Q. And, Mr. Welch, as a result of your education  
18 and work experience, are you familiar with the processes  
19 that are utilized to capture, store and treat produced  
20 water for recycling and re-use during oil and gas  
21 operations?

22 A. Yes, sir, I am.

23 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Chairman, I would  
24 tender Mr. Welch as an expert witness in the storage,  
25 treatment and management of produced water for recycling

1 and re-use during oil and gas development operations.

2 MR. BRANCARD: Mr. Chair, I would just say  
3 that since we're in a rulemaking proceeding, we don't  
4 need to qualify people as experts in order for them to  
5 give opinions, but we can accept the witness'  
6 credentials, and you can duly note their experience and  
7 knowledge and their background.

8 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Welch is so  
9 qualified and noted.

10 Q. (BY MR. FELDEWERT) Would you explain to the  
11 Commission the current impediments to the recycling and  
12 re-use of produced water that led to the development of  
13 this proposed rule?

14 A. Yeah. I think there is a great deal of  
15 uncertainty with the operators in how to apply recycling  
16 and re-use standards as the rules are currently written.  
17 For instance, the size is uncertain in terms of the way  
18 the rules are written now. So the multi-well fluid  
19 management pit suggests that the size is not defined.  
20 But when operators are evaluating the option to use a  
21 recycle facility or a recycle containment, it's an  
22 economic evaluation.

23 In southeastern New Mexico, the city of  
24 Carlsbad sells fresh water off the Double Eagle for  
25 \$1.50 a barrel. To move that water to location, to use

1 that water for stimulation purposes, it costs another  
2 \$2.00, \$2.50 a barrel to transport.

3                   So an operator's already paying 300-,  
4 \$400,000 worth of water to complete a well. If they  
5 want to recycle water, then they have to compare that to  
6 the cost of the recycle alternative. So recycle  
7 containment for a standard size inground impoundment is  
8 half a million dollars. That requires a lot more  
9 infrastructure to manage the produced water than the  
10 fresh water. So they have to have a threshold of time  
11 by which they can rationalize their investment to build  
12 those types of infrastructures. So there is not a lot  
13 of incentive to recycle water from an economic  
14 standpoint. So what we've tried to do in Rule 34 is  
15 create a path of least resistance, the most  
16 cost-effective alternative to enable operators to make  
17 that economic evaluation to justify the investment of  
18 the recycle containment and recycle facility.

19                   There is also the issue of using water from  
20 other sources. As the rules are drafted currently,  
21 commingling is not allowed. So if you're using a  
22 multi-well fluid management pit, only those wells  
23 associated by the drill permits can be included in the  
24 multi-well fluid management pit. So you have to  
25 complete the first well, and then you have to take the

1 flowback that comes into that from that well to take  
2 that into the multi-well fluid management pit.

3                   So bear in mind that to complete a well may  
4 take 100,000 barrels. You're only going to get a  
5 portion of that water back, 10 to 20 percent of that  
6 water, and it may take you a hundred days to see that  
7 water come back. So, again, if you complete a well  
8 that's 100,000 barrels, four months later you may have  
9 20,000 barrels of that water coming back. If you're not  
10 allowed to commingle any water into that facility, that  
11 asset is underutilized until you get enough water to  
12 come back.

13                   So one of the changes that we wanted to  
14 adopt or propose into Rule 34 is to allow the  
15 commingling of fluids. So there is the economic  
16 incentive; there is the use and the uncertainty. So  
17 those are the things we tried to address in Rule 34.

18           Q.    Mr. Welch, given the expense associated with  
19 the creation of any line facility, does an operator need  
20 an efficient life span in order to breach the economies  
21 of scale and recoup that investment?

22           A.    Yes, it does. And in -- in the enactment of  
23 the Pit Rule, in 17, it was contemplated that the  
24 multi-well fluid management pit might have a lifetime of  
25 five years, so we adopted that standard in Rule 34 as

1 well.

2                   The way the multi-well fluid management pit  
3 rule was drafted, if an operator wanted to add more  
4 wells to that facility, he had to go back to hearing.  
5 That created uncertainty to the operators. So what  
6 might be said is that the multi-well fluid management  
7 pit was bound by APDs, that at the expiration of the  
8 drill permits, the facility had to be closed. So we  
9 wanted to give operators more certainty in the time to  
10 recover the investment of their recycle containment, so  
11 we adopted the five-year provision as contemplated in  
12 17.

13           Q. Mr. Welch, in your opinion, in order to promote  
14 the recycling of produced water, do we need a storage  
15 facility that has a multi-year life span?

16           A. Yes, sir, we do.

17           Q. And in your opinion, to promote the recycling  
18 of produced water, do we need a storage facility that  
19 has the ability to accept produced water from multiple  
20 facilities?

21           A. Yes, sir, we do.

22           Q. And the current storage options, in your  
23 opinion, are they sufficient to promote recycling and  
24 re-use of produced water?

25           A. No, sir, they are not.

1 Q. I want to talk about those internally. First  
2 off, what are the problems, for example, with  
3 aboveground steel tanks?

4 A. Steel tanks are -- we have a picture of a -- of  
5 a frack tank island, if you will.

6 Q. Let me interrupt you.

7 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Chairman, these  
8 pictures are contained within NMOGA Exhibit Number 6.

9 THE WITNESS: This was an application that  
10 took place in the Carlsbad area, and in this particular  
11 application, the operator wanted to recycle produced  
12 water. We brought out 72 frack tanks to location. So  
13 you had the logistics in terms of sourcing these, the  
14 cost of sourcing and locating the frack tanks on site.  
15 Those tanks run anywhere between 35 and \$50 a day for  
16 rental purposes.

17 And as you can see and in the next slide as  
18 well, in between each one of the tanks, there are hoses  
19 and fittings and flanges, and all of those items have to  
20 be monitored for leak purposes.

21 In addition, these tanks don't fill evenly.  
22 So as we indicated before, you have to accumulate all of  
23 the water before the stimulation. So it may take weeks  
24 to fill all of your tanks in preparation for your  
25 completion effort. So the whole time these tanks are

1 being filled, you have operators that are constantly  
2 monitoring the volume and elevation. These tanks are  
3 designed to hold 500 barrels each, but operators only  
4 put about 400 barrels in them because they don't want to  
5 overtop for obvious reasons. So you have a filling  
6 concern that requires constant maintenance. When you do  
7 go to draw these tanks down for completion purposes,  
8 they don't drawdown evenly, so --

9                   Can you go back to the previous slide,  
10 Mr. Feldewert?

11                   As you can see, that's a transfer pump on  
12 the left-hand side. So the tanks that are closest to  
13 that transfer pump drawdown preferentially to the  
14 adjacent tanks. So an operator, again, is having to  
15 monitor this very closely -- this drawdown very closely  
16 to make sure that they're not taking air into the pumps  
17 and that they're drawing down equally.

18                   There is another issue with these tanks.  
19 You don't know what the previous application for the  
20 tanks might have been, so the internal integrity of the  
21 tanks may be different. The coatings may have broken  
22 down, so one's going to rust preferentially. That  
23 changes the constituency of our completion fluids. You  
24 don't know if high pH or low pH fluids may have been in  
25 these tanks before, so that changes the constituencies

1 of our completion fluids.

2 So the preference would be to store all of  
3 this water in a large recycle containment so that that  
4 fluid is homogenous, so oil service companies were in a  
5 better position to take this water and make reliable  
6 fluids out of it and have good completions.

7 Q. (BY MR. FELDEWERT) Now, Mr. Welch, Rule 17  
8 allows for the creation of permanent pits. You're aware  
9 of that?

10 A. Correct.

11 Q. What's the problem with utilizing a permanent  
12 pit for the short-term storage of produced water?

13 A. Well, a permanent pit is designed for oil-field  
14 waste. It's not really designed for the recycling of  
15 produced water.

16 The other issue is the size. It's 10  
17 acre-feet. Some of our completions are 100,000 barrels.  
18 You're using a permanent pit that, by design, is 10  
19 acre-feet. So its total volume is 77,000 barrels, but  
20 you have to have 3 feet of space on the top. And then  
21 you want to have space on the bottom where you might  
22 accumulate dust and dirt. So you don't want to bring  
23 that into your well. So the effective volume of a  
24 permanent pit is much less than the 10 acre-feet that's  
25 contemplated. The point is it just doesn't give you

1 enough volume for well completions. If you're  
2 completing 100,000 barrels, there's just not enough room  
3 in a permanent pit to afford recycle.

4 Q. Now, do we have some of the same problems,  
5 then, with temporary pits under Rule 17?

6 A. Well, in a temporary pit, you have named wells  
7 that are associated with the temporary pit, but the  
8 issue is once the first well is completed, you have six  
9 months to close that facility. So as we indicated  
10 before, if I'm completing a well and it takes me four  
11 months to get 20,000 barrels back, my duration of that  
12 asset is almost complete before I start receiving any  
13 useful volume into the facility. So --

14 Q. Let me stop you right there, Mr. Welch. I've  
15 put on the screen what's been marked as NMOGA Exhibit  
16 Number 7, and what you just referenced, that's reflected  
17 in the first paragraph of this particular side, under  
18 17, under the definition of temporary pit, "must be  
19 closed within six months"? And then there are some  
20 other issues that are of concern with these temporary  
21 pits?

22 A. I think I named them.

23 Q. Okay. Did we hit all the concerns here? We've  
24 got the limitations --

25 A. Well, yeah. There is the commingling aspect of

1 it as well, so that would be another issue as we raised  
2 previously. We want to bring in multiple fluids to make  
3 economic use of the size of these assets. And if you're  
4 waiting for that flowback over a month, several months  
5 worth of time, then you have an underutilized asset.

6 Q. And under the current provisions governing  
7 temporary pits, particularly the last provision that we  
8 have on this slide, you're limited to the flowback from  
9 the wells that you identified on your APD and whatever  
10 flow-back arises under the drilling operations?

11 A. Correct. Right.

12 Q. Then if I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
13 Exhibit Number 8, is that a slide that addresses the  
14 provisions for the multi-well fluid management pit?

15 A. Yes, it is.

16 Q. What is the -- you talked about some of them,  
17 but what are the other concerns of the multi-well fluid  
18 management pit that has resulted in the lack of use for  
19 recycling and re-use of produced water?

20 A. When an operator's going forward and putting  
21 together their drill permits, those expire within two  
22 years. So an operator is putting together a drill  
23 program. Those approved permits are then assigned to  
24 the multi-well fluid management pit, and so at the  
25 expiration of that drilling campaign, they have to

1 nominate additional permits through a hearing process.  
2 That creates uncertainty for the operators. So as we  
3 mentioned before, it may cost half a million dollars or  
4 more just to put in the recycle containment.

5           So there is an uncertainty in terms of how  
6 they're going to recover the investment if they put in  
7 this infrastructure. So when you're handling produced  
8 water, all the facilities, the pipes, they all have to  
9 be leak proof. Everything is -- all the leaks are  
10 contained, so there's containment. These are not  
11 concerns with fresh water, but they add costs into the  
12 managing of produced water. Operators are certainly  
13 willing to do that and are encouraged to do that, but  
14 they have to have a reasonable length of time in which  
15 to recover that investment. So the multi-well fluid  
16 management pit is bound by APDs with the uncertainties  
17 that add additional drill permits to the -- to the  
18 permit.

19           Again, you can't commingle fluids. So if  
20 you're completing wells, you're waiting for that  
21 flowback to start filling up your pit so you can  
22 complete additional wells. If you can take in  
23 additional fluids, then you could utilize that asset.  
24 So for some period of time, months, as soon as that pit  
25 is approved, you're waiting for water to come into that

1 facility for it to be re-used.

2 Q. Now, we had a couple of years, a little over a  
3 year, year and a half of experience with Rule 17. Has  
4 experience shown that the current options are sufficient  
5 to encourage the recycle and re-use of produced water?

6 A. We've really not seen adoption. We've seen  
7 some operators that have attempted to use multi-well  
8 fluid management pits. To my understanding, there have  
9 been two that have been approved. One that's been  
10 constructed. One of those was with variance that  
11 started to simulate what we've adopted in 34.

12 Q. In your opinion, based on your education and  
13 experience, is there a need for more versatile produced  
14 water storage facilities to encourage the recycle and  
15 re-use of produced water?

16 A. Yeah. To help operators, I think if we had  
17 something that gave operators the discretion to nominate  
18 the size of their facility, to bring in fluids from  
19 multiple sources into the recycle containment and having  
20 a known duration on the asset would also help them  
21 qualify their economic investment.

22 Q. And in your opinion, does the proposed rule  
23 provide a facility that is versatile enough to encourage  
24 recycling and re-use of produced water?

25 A. Yes, sir, it does.

1 Q. Let's talk a little bit about the proposed  
2 rule, which has been marked as NMOGA Exhibit Number 1.

3 First off, before we get into it, the meat  
4 of the rule, I want to turn to page 1, and I want to  
5 look at the definitions with the Commission, okay, that  
6 have been adopted. And can you explain -- you'll see,  
7 as you go through definitions, there in Part 34.7 that  
8 there are three definitions down there, one for a  
9 recycling facility, and one is for a recycling  
10 containment. Can you explain -- please explain to the  
11 Commission the difference between a recycling facility  
12 and a proposed recycling containment?

13 A. Recycling facility and recycling containment  
14 are complementary to each other. So the recycling  
15 facility is how we transition or we take the produced  
16 water that might be deemed as a waste and turn it into  
17 something that we can use. So the recycling facility  
18 could be something as simple as a filtration skid or  
19 weir tanks. But it changes the characteristics or it  
20 enables the transfer of the produced water so that it  
21 can be re-used.

22 The recycle containment is -- we envision  
23 it to be an inground, synthetically lined, double-lined  
24 facility, and it's primary purpose is to contain the  
25 produced water.

1                   And then the last rule is treatment -- or  
2 the last word is treatment. And when we talk about  
3 treatment, produced water could be reconditioned either  
4 chemically or mechanically. So we left it vague because  
5 we're seeing innovation in the industry where we're  
6 putting less and less treatment into our produced water.  
7 When we started looking at this in 2008, for instance,  
8 we couldn't use produced water in southeastern  
9 New Mexico as a stimulation fluid. But our chemistry  
10 has changed such that we can now use produced water 100  
11 percent to complete wells.

12           Q.    Mr. Welch, so a recycling facility can be  
13 stationary or portable --

14           A.    That's correct.

15           Q.    -- and encompasses a number of devices?

16                   Now, the recycling containment that we have  
17 proposed, does it have to be used in connection with the  
18 recycling facility?

19           A.    It does. You have to -- there has to be a  
20 complementary recycling facility to the recycling  
21 containment.

22           Q.    So like another storage option for a recycling  
23 facility? Would that be correct?

24           A.    Yes.

25           Q.    If I then turn to -- I want to talk a little

1 bit about what is contained within a recycling  
2 containment. First off, if you look at the definition,  
3 it makes it very clear that it can only hold produced  
4 water, correct?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. If I then go to Part 34.10B, on page 3 of our  
7 proposed rule of Exhibit Number 1 --

8 A. Correct. Yes.

9 Q. -- that particular provision again  
10 re-emphasizes that recycling containments can only hold  
11 produced water, correct?

12 A. Right. We've included fresh water and brackish  
13 water that could be introduced into the recycle  
14 containment, but once they're commingled with any  
15 produced water, it becomes produced water. But the idea  
16 is that you can bring in water from multiple sources so  
17 that you have a sufficient volume to utilize your  
18 recycle containment for re-use.

19 Q. As I go through that provision and it talks  
20 about the types of fluids that you can have in produced  
21 water, one of the provisions I see is that it has a  
22 clause that says "fluids that are added to water." Do  
23 you see that?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. What are we talking about there? What are

1 fluids that are added to water to facilitate well  
2 drilling?

3 A. Well, when we're completing the well, we're  
4 adding, you know, friction reducers, scaling inhibitors,  
5 biocides. These are all put into the fluid to support  
6 the completion. The volume of these additives is very  
7 small, less than 1 percent, and a lot of those materials  
8 don't come back to the surface. But at any rate, those  
9 could end up as in the produced water pit.

10 Q. And as I continue on, I see another phrase,  
11 "water produced with oil and gas flowback operations."

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. What is that?

14 A. Well, in early flowback, you have -- when the  
15 well is completed and you're flowing back, it's produced  
16 water, but it's early produced water.

17 Q. Is it water that is naturally occurring in the  
18 formation that you are targeting?

19 A. Generally the early flowback is the water that  
20 was injected for the completion. So it depends on  
21 whatever the source water is. So if you're using fresh  
22 water at the source, that early flowback generally looks  
23 more like fresh water than it does produced water. The  
24 longer that water stays in the earth, the more likely it  
25 resembles the connate water, the naturally occurring

1 water that's in the formation.

2 Q. And the salinity of that flowback water, can  
3 that range across the state?

4 A. It certainly can. I mean, if we look at the  
5 San Juan Basin, the dissolved salt concentration in that  
6 water is very low. It approximates fresh water  
7 standards, but as you look in southeastern New Mexico,  
8 the produced water is almost saturated with salts.

9 Q. Then finally as I continue through that list of  
10 the produced water fluids, I see a phrase "water  
11 generated by oil and gas processing facilities." Do you  
12 see that?

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. What is that?

15 A. Well, as we're trying to make the hydrocarbon  
16 available for sale, any entrained water needs to be  
17 removed. So it's just -- it wasn't removed by primary  
18 or secondary processes, so before it meets a pipeline  
19 standard, we have to remove the rest of the water. So  
20 that water also -- it looks just like the produced water  
21 that was produced with the water initially -- produced  
22 with the oil initially.

23 Q. With the field facilities?

24 A. Correct.

25 Q. And the last clause again points out that these

1 containment -- recycling containments do not hold  
2 hazardous waste?

3 A. That is correct.

4 Q. And that is a provision?

5 A. (Indicating.)

6 Q. And is that a defined term under the Division's  
7 regulations?

8 A. Yes, sir, it is.

9 Q. Then I want to go back to page -- I want to go  
10 back to the rule a little bit, move on to Part 8, which  
11 is on page 2 of Exhibit Number 1, Part 34.8. There is  
12 an A and a B here. Okay?

13 A. Correct.

14 Q. What was the -- what was the purpose of Subpart  
15 A? What were we doing there?

16 A. Well, we're restating what the OCD had stated  
17 in its notice to operators, that no permit is required  
18 to recycle and re-use produced water. We have  
19 recycle by -- or disposition by use. And so disposition  
20 by use is the recycle and re-use. And then in Subpart  
21 B, we have disposal and so the methods that qualify as  
22 disposal.

23 Q. Okay. If I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
24 Exhibit Number 9, is that the notice to operators, on  
25 the first two pages and in the Form C-147, that was

1 referenced by the notice?

2 A. Yes, sir, it is.

3 Q. That's what's currently on the Division's Web  
4 site?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. And you were essentially trying to adopt those  
7 provisions in 34.8A?

8 A. Correct.

9 MR. FELDEWERT: And then, Members of the  
10 Commission, if you'll recall, when I was discussing the  
11 carryover provisions from the current rule, Exhibit  
12 Number 4 reflects that Part 34.8B is actually one of the  
13 carryover provisions from the current rule.

14 Q. (BY MR. FELDEWERT) Then if we move on,  
15 Mr. Welch, to 34.9 --

16 A. Yes, sir.

17 Q. -- this addresses those recycling facilities  
18 that we find on the first page?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. Is there -- there is listed -- in our  
21 pre-hearing statement, we reference this. We talk about  
22 permit by rule, the permit-by-rule concept. Does this  
23 begin the permit-by-rule concept within our proposed  
24 rule?

25 A. Yes, sir, it does.

1 Q. Explain that to us, please.

2 A. Well, we're trying to lay out a road map where  
3 it's incumbent on the operator for compliance. If they  
4 fail to comply, then the Division could take immediate  
5 action on the operator for compliance.

6 But what we've laid out here is the recycle  
7 facility will always be permitted. It's either  
8 permitted by the existing assets that are on site. If a  
9 recycle facility is added to an existing permitted  
10 facility, then we're required to provide notice. If it  
11 doesn't meet any of the compliance standards, then it  
12 needs to be permitted.

13 Q. Okay. So if I go to Part A, for example, it  
14 indicates that if it's part of a permitted drilling  
15 operation, in this particular case, you don't need to do  
16 anything --

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. -- correct?

19 Okay. Then if it's not part of an existing  
20 drilling operation, it either has to be permitted or  
21 registered?

22 A. It has to be registered. That's correct.

23 Q. And then Subpart B of 34.9, does that identify  
24 when registration of recycling facility is required?

25 A. It does.

1 Q. And it lists nine different -- I'm sorry --  
2 seven different instances --

3 A. That's right.

4 Q. -- primarily dealing with current oil and  
5 gas --

6 A. Correct.

7 Q. -- operations like waterflood projects?

8 A. 9B(7), I think, is really kind of the heart of  
9 the rule, where we're talking about registering the  
10 recycling facility with the recycle containment. So  
11 that's really the heart of the rule. If it doesn't  
12 comply with A or B, then it needs to be permitted as  
13 defined by C.

14 Q. Under Subpart C?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. Then if I move on through this particular part,  
17 there are paragraphs -- or subsections D through H. Do  
18 they deal primarily with the operational requirements  
19 for a recycling facility?

20 A. Yes, sir, they do.

21 Q. Again, we're talking about the recycling  
22 facility, not the recycling containment?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. Subpart D, does this reflect that this facility  
25 can serve a number of different wells?

1           A.    Yes, it does and the fact that it can be on  
2 site or off site.  One of the other things that we  
3 contemplated in our committee is we wanted to make  
4 commercial facilities available.  So a small operator  
5 might not have economies to scale to put in a recycle  
6 facility and recycle containment, but a commercial  
7 facility might be established that would benefit the  
8 small operators.  So as we noted in here, the recycle  
9 facility, recycle containment might be off site and  
10 could take commingled fluid from multiple operators for  
11 re-use.

12           Q.    And then if I move to Subpart E, it requires  
13 the operator for the recycling facility to monitor the  
14 volumes in and out, correct?

15           A.    That's correct.

16           Q.    Will the volumes in always match the volumes  
17 out?

18           A.    They won't.

19                    Obviously, we're in an arid area, and the  
20 water that's coming into the facility will be subject to  
21 evaporation.  And in southeastern New Mexico, we may  
22 have 7 feet of evaporation on an annual basis.  So they  
23 will certainly not add up.  Volumes in will not equal  
24 volumes out.

25           Q.    Is the volume-out component -- is that

1 important for purposes, later we will see, of  
2 determining when the facility must be closed?

3 A. Yeah. When the committee met, we reviewed --  
4 spent a lot of time looking at the multi-well fluid  
5 management pit, and we came to a decision that part of  
6 the reasons that the APDs were assigned to the pit was  
7 to make sure that these -- the multi-well fluid  
8 management pits weren't abandoned. And so we wanted to  
9 put in a mechanism in this rule that would offer the  
10 same kind of provision to make sure that these  
11 facilities weren't abandoned.

12 So the provision that we added is that  
13 operators have to use 20 percent of the volume on a  
14 six-month basis. Otherwise, it will deem that it's not  
15 being used and operations have ceased. So if a recycle  
16 containment is 100,000 barrels, then the facility has to  
17 dispense 20,000 barrels every six months to sustain that  
18 asset as a viable working asset. So evaporation doesn't  
19 come into that. So we're trying to measure disposition  
20 by use, so it's used for its intended purpose, to  
21 recycle and re-use, and 20 percent of that entire volume  
22 has to be used on a six-month basis.

23 Q. And we'll see that provision later in the rule?

24 A. Yes, sir.

25 Q. If I then go to Subpart F, this reflects that

1 an operator must keep records of the source and  
2 disposition of the recycled water?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. And then G, again, enforces what is evident  
5 from the definitions, and that is that these types of  
6 recycling facilities may not be used for disposal?

7 A. Correct.

8 Q. And then H is the fluid removal requirement  
9 upon cessation?

10 A. Yeah. We adopted that from 17.

11 MR. FELDEWERT: And I don't think I have a  
12 conversion chart here, but for the record, that comes  
13 out of Rule 17.12(F)5, and it's adopted verbatim.

14 Q. (BY MR. FELDEWERT) All right. Now I'm going to  
15 talk about recycling containments in Part 10. Now,  
16 these are the -- these are the additional storage  
17 devices that are allowed to be used with recycling  
18 facilities?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. In order to be permitted by rule, do they have  
21 to meet all of the requirements in this rule before they  
22 can be registered and allowed to be used?

23 A. Yes, sir. That is correct.

24 Q. As part of the permit-by-rule concept?

25 A. That is correct.

1 Q. Okay. If I go to Subpart A, that emphasizes  
2 that to register it, you have to meet this rule and show  
3 that on a Form C-147?

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. Is it your understanding that the Division is  
6 in the process of modifying or will be in the process of  
7 modifying the C-147 if this rule is adopted and that it  
8 will conform with the rule requirements?

9 A. That is my understanding.

10 Q. If I then go to B, that's the provision that we  
11 just spoke about earlier dealing with the produced  
12 water --

13 A. Right.

14 Q. -- or at least types of produced water?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. And Subpart C is what we haven't touched on  
17 yet. This is the provision providing for the initial  
18 five-year life span of the facility?

19 A. Correct.

20 Q. Is that -- as you said earlier, is that time  
21 frame important to make this economically viable?

22 A. Yeah, it is. So we just wanted to give  
23 operators certainty that they would have use of this  
24 asset over that five-year period of time. They can get  
25 one-year extensions on the asset, but they have to show

1 that they've monitored and complied with the monitoring  
2 requirements on a weekly basis.

3 Q. And are there constant monitoring requirements  
4 during the life of that facility?

5 A. There are, leak detection; then the integrity  
6 of -- of the fencing and netting is required.

7 Q. So we'll go through those here in a minute,  
8 correct?

9 A. Right.

10 Q. In your opinion, Mr. Welch, is a five-year life  
11 necessary to encourage recycling and re-use?

12 A. It is.

13 Q. And finally, Subpart D emphasizes again that  
14 this recycling containment cannot be used for disposal?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. Is the proposed five-year life span consistent  
17 with the Commission's order back in 2013 approving a  
18 multi-well fluid management pit under Rule 17?

19 A. Yes, sir, it is.

20 Q. If I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
21 Exhibit Number 10, is this the finding from the  
22 Commission order back in 2013 adopting a multi-well  
23 fluid management pit?

24 A. Yes, sir, it is.

25 Q. And have we highlighted for the Commission the

1 language indicating the Commission's point at that time  
2 that they anticipated a multi-well fluid management pit  
3 could be up to five years?

4 A. That's correct.

5 This was also the basis for establishing  
6 the siting, construction, operation, enclosure and  
7 reclamation standards. So again, we adopted the  
8 standards that were already applied in the multi-well  
9 fluid management pit into 34.

10 Q. Will the produced water to be contained within  
11 these proposed recycling containments be similar, if not  
12 identical, to the drilling fluids that are allowed to be  
13 contained in the multi-well fluid management pit?

14 A. Yes, sir, it is.

15 Q. In your opinion, is the multi-well fluid  
16 management pit, under Rule 17, an analogous device to  
17 the -- to our proposed recycling containment?

18 A. Yes, sir, it is.

19 Q. Is that why, therefore, the Committee, as you  
20 point out, adopted the siting, design, construction and  
21 operational provisions for multi-well fluid management  
22 pits under Rule 17?

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. How was that accomplished?

25 A. We took the provisions of 17 and adopted them

1 almost directly into Rule 34 with modifications,  
2 extracting words that were not appropriate for our  
3 purpose. So, again, we're laying out a road map  
4 specifically for recycling and re-use of produced water.

5 Q. Does the committee believe that it captured the  
6 applicable requirements --

7 A. Yes, sir.

8 Q. -- from Rule 17?

9 A. Yes, sir.

10 Q. Then let's started walking through those. And  
11 let's begin with Part 11, are they not --

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. -- on page 4 of Exhibit Number 1?

14 Before we walk through that, if I turn to  
15 what's been marked as NMOGA Exhibit Number 11, is this a  
16 comparison chart developed for the Commission to  
17 identify for them the comparable provisions in Rule 17  
18 that were utilized to establish the siting, design,  
19 operation, enclosure requirements for Rule 34?

20 A. Yes, sir, it is.

21 Q. And so Rule 17 provisions are on the right-hand  
22 side?

23 A. Correct.

24 Q. And the new Rule 34 provisions are on the  
25 left-hand side?

1 A. Yes, sir.

2 Q. I'm going to leave this on the screen as we  
3 walk through the various provisions. Okay?

4 A. Okay.

5 Q. As we note here on Exhibit Number 11, Subpart A  
6 of 34.11, on page 4 of Exhibit 1, is taken almost  
7 verbatim from Rule 17, correct?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Was there some language that was removed as we  
10 transferred the provisions over?

11 A. Yes, sir.

12 Q. What did they relate to?

13 A. Well, arbitrary language that didn't apply to  
14 what we were accomplishing -- trying to accomplish in  
15 34.

16 Q. Okay. Was there also -- for example, within  
17 the siting requirements listed in A1 through 9, at the  
18 end, would there be certain clauses allowing for  
19 exceptions or variances by the Division?

20 A. There are. And we intended -- or we  
21 intentionally moved all the variance provisions into  
22 Section 16 of Rule 34, so we consolidated all the  
23 variance in one spot.

24 Q. But all the substantive siting requirements are  
25 then carried over from Rule 34?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. Okay. Then our conversion chart indicates that  
3 Subpart B of this 34.11 also has its counterpart in Rule  
4 17?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. And likewise, Subpart C is taken verbatim from  
7 Rule 17?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. So really there were no changes, nothing  
10 modified to the siting requirements?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. If I then go to Part 12 dealing with design and  
13 construction, we have a Subpart A that was taken from  
14 Rule 17.11J?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. But we did make some modifications to the  
17 proposed -- or to the liner language and leak-detection  
18 system that's currently in Rule 17?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. And I'm going to leave Exhibit 11 on the  
21 screen. And that's reflected in the NMOGA Exhibit  
22 Number 12?

23 A. That's right.

24 Q. And we have a professional engineer that's  
25 going to come forth and discuss the proposed liner

1 options and leak-detection system options that are  
2 reflected on the left-hand side?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. The one thing I noticed here is that, again, if  
5 you look at Exhibit 12, taken from Rule 17, that there  
6 is a Subpart 5 that was not carried over and was  
7 stricken in our -- well, it's not carried over to our  
8 proposed rule, correct?

9 A. Correct.

10 Q. And again, that deals with the -- a variance  
11 provision to be approved by the district office?

12 A. Right, that we consolidated in 16.

13 Q. So that's an example -- we took that type of  
14 language out and consolidated all of that language into  
15 our Part 34.16?

16 A. Correct.

17 Q. Then if I look up here at the screen, design  
18 and construction, Part 12B, dealing with topsoil, that's  
19 taken directly from Rule 17, correct?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. Then as I move down to our proposed Part 12, to  
22 Section -- Subsection C, that deals with signage?

23 A. Correct.

24 Q. And if I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
25 Exhibit 13 --

1 A. Right.

2 Q. -- does that compare with the signage  
3 provision -- comparable language that the Commission  
4 adopted in Rule 17?

5 A. Right. And here again we have an example of  
6 taking out the language that didn't apply to what we  
7 were trying to do with our containment facilities.

8 Q. So as we're moving through, we have to  
9 continually modify the text to meet our particular  
10 facility?

11 A. Right.

12 Q. But our intent was to always carry over the  
13 substantive meaning?

14 A. Yeah. 17 considered temporary pits, permanent  
15 pits, below-ground pits, below-grade pits. So we only  
16 wanted to extract that language that applied to our  
17 recycle containment.

18 Q. Let's then move on to Subpart D, D as in dog,  
19 dealing with fencing. If I turn to what's been marked  
20 as NMOGA Exhibit 14, does that also provide the  
21 Commission with an examination of the fencing language  
22 from Rule 17 and how we have carried it over into our  
23 proposed rule?

24 A. Yeah. In 17, I mean, they contemplated that  
25 you can fence in a much larger area that surrounded the

1 recycle containment. The way we adopted it in 34 was to  
2 put the fencing directly around the recycle containment,  
3 with fencing and gates as well. So it's a more  
4 concentrated, more focused fencing effort than what was  
5 considered in 17.

6 Q. Now, there is one provision, though, in here --  
7 Mr. Welch, if I look on the right-hand side of Exhibit  
8 14, under subparagraph 2, there is a requirement for a  
9 chain-link security fence. Do you see that?

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. Which is applicable when you're within 1,000  
12 feet of an occupied permanent residence, school,  
13 et cetera?

14 A. Right.

15 Q. Was that applicable to our containment device?

16 A. No, sir.

17 Q. Is that because we're not allowed to site a  
18 containment device that close to a residence or school  
19 or hospital?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. Then the final provision of Part 12 is Subpart  
22 E dealing with netting.

23 If I continue on with NMOGA Exhibit 15, is  
24 that, again, a side-by-side comparison of the netting  
25 provision from Rule 17 and how we have carried it over

1 to Part 12E of our proposal?

2 A. Yes, sir, it is.

3 Q. And under this proposed rule, you're allowed  
4 to -- you're required to inspect on a monthly basis no  
5 matter what provisions you are using to protect  
6 migratory birds?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. Okay. Then we are on Part 13, the operational  
9 provisions. And as I look up to NMOGA Exhibit 11 on the  
10 screen, I see that Parts -- Subparts A and B(1) and (2)  
11 capture or -- are brought over from various -- various  
12 paragraphs of Rule 17?

13 A. Right.

14 Q. If I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
15 Exhibit 16, here we had to do -- first off, is this a  
16 side-by-side comparison of the provisions of the rules  
17 from Rule 17 and how we brought them over to Rule 34?

18 A. It is. And we used the color coding to aid in  
19 where that language was sourced from and where it ended  
20 up in Rule 34.

21 Q. Because there was a lot of textual editing that  
22 had to be done and some reorganization?

23 A. Correct.

24 Q. So, for example, the blue language on the  
25 right-hand side matches up with the blue language on the

1 left-hand side?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. We did not carry over the provision F(1)?

4 A. Correct.

5 Q. And is that because that's captured in the  
6 definition and various other aspects of the rule we've  
7 already gone over?

8 A. Right.

9 Q. Then if I go to Subpart B(3) through 7, or Part  
10 13 of our proposed rule, we see that that came from a  
11 comparable provision in Rule 17, 17.12.A(4) through (8)?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. If I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA 17, is  
14 that the side-by-side comparison of these two  
15 provisions?

16 A. Yes, sir, it is.

17 Q. And, again, have we highlighted the -- or  
18 assisted -- provided some assistance here by  
19 highlighting certain language?

20 A. Right. We have.

21 Q. There's -- on the right-hand side, there is the  
22 provision that says: "The operator shall not discharge  
23 into or store any hazardous waste in a pit, closed-loop  
24 system," et cetera, right?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. That, we reflect, is already captured in Part  
2 10(B) of our proposed rule?

3 A. Right. Correct.

4 Q. That's the rule where we highlight here where  
5 it talks about what type of produced water and --

6 A. Right.

7 Q. -- can't hold hazardous waste?

8 A. Right.

9 Q. And then the remaining aspects of Rule 17, 4  
10 through 8 have been carried over to the existing rule  
11 with some reorganization?

12 A. That's right.

13 Q. Okay. Couple of things. One is on the  
14 right-hand side here, you see subparagraph 5 on the  
15 right-hand side, on NMOGA Exhibit Number 17? There is  
16 some language there, "pursuant to 19.15.29 NMAC."

17 A. Yeah. That's a spill provision. And we have  
18 double containment on our facility, so we're not going  
19 to spill. We're going to capture. So we took that  
20 language out.

21 Q. So in other words, that spill provision really  
22 doesn't apply --

23 A. Does not.

24 Q. -- for example, if we have a leak below the  
25 primary line?

1           A.     If we have a leak below the water level, then  
2 we need to drain to that point, make the repairs, notify  
3 the Division of our leak. And likewise, if it's above  
4 the water level, we still need to provide notification.

5           Q.     So if I'm understanding, the spill rule applies  
6 if there is an actual spill on the ground?

7           A.     Right.

8           Q.     And because we have a double-liner system, even  
9 though we would have a leak in the primary liner, that  
10 doesn't necessarily mean we're going to have a spill on  
11 the ground?

12          A.     That's correct. We have -- the secondary liner  
13 will capture that, and we're using the 200 mil netting.  
14 And a liner professional will speak to that.

15          Q.     Okay. But the important point is that  
16 nonetheless we're going to notify the Division, correct?

17          A.     Exactly.

18          Q.     And that is contained within our proposed rule?

19          A.     That's correct.

20          Q.     All right.

21                   MR. FELDEWERT: And also I think the  
22 Commission will notice on the left-hand side, in  
23 subparagraphs 4 and 5, because we have a double-liner  
24 system, we inserted the clause -- the word "primary" in  
25 front of "liner" because that would be the applicable

1 one, whether the leak was above or below the water  
2 level.

3 THE WITNESS: Correct.

4 Q. (BY MR. FELDEWERT) Okay. If we look at NMOGA  
5 Exhibit Number 11, in Operations, Part 13, the last is  
6 Subpart C. So if I go to NMOGA Exhibit Number 1 and I  
7 go to page 6 and I look at Subpart C, is this the 20  
8 percent rule provision that you discussed earlier  
9 defining when there has been a cessation of operation?

10 A. What section are you on?

11 Q. I'm on Part 34.13C, on page 6 of NMOGA  
12 Exhibit 1.

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. So you'll need to go to your Exhibit 1.

15 A. Yeah, I have it here.

16 Q. Okay.

17 A. Yes. So, again, we wanted to make sure that  
18 this asset was not stranded, that it was constantly  
19 being used, so we put a use provision on that asset.  
20 So, again, if that facility is 100,000 barrels, then the  
21 operator must dispense 20,000 barrels of that asset in a  
22 six-month period to maintain the viability.

23 So we wanted to do a couple of things here  
24 to kind of manage the size of the assets. So an  
25 operator's going to build a pit as big as they need to

1 to accommodate their frack schedule, to accommodate the  
2 size of the frack. So that's going to dictate how big  
3 it's going to be.

4 Of course they want to measure cost. We  
5 have fencing and netting and liners, and as the pits get  
6 bigger, all of those things get more expensive. So  
7 there is a cost constraint that holds the size down by  
8 those provisions, but also the operator has to be  
9 mindful that they're going to have to use 20 percent of  
10 that volume every six months. So we wanted to throw  
11 that also in there as kind of to optimize the size of  
12 the recycling facility -- or recycle containment so that  
13 it was managed and the operator took that into  
14 consideration.

15 Q. So, Mr. Welch, we've now gone through the  
16 design, construction and operational provisions of the  
17 rule. As you point out, there is no specific size  
18 requirement to this recycling containment?

19 A. No, sir. There is not.

20 Q. And in your opinion, is that -- is an arbitrary  
21 size limitation necessary given the practical  
22 restrictions that are imposed on these recycling  
23 containment?

24 A. An operator's going to be mindful of how big  
25 they need the facility to be. They're not going to just

1 spend money building overly-large facilities. That's  
2 not in their best interests. So they have the cost  
3 constraints and use constraints that we're encouraging  
4 to manage the size of the assets.

5 Q. For example, you're going to have a large,  
6 shallow service area?

7 A. Probably not. Again, noting the evaporation  
8 rate in New Mexico, it's much better to have a small  
9 surface area and then a deep recycle containment. We  
10 want to manage evaporation. We want to manage the  
11 amount of dust and dirt that lands in the recycle  
12 containment. So it's much better to have a deep recycle  
13 containment than the large surface area.

14 Q. Is there any specific size requirement for  
15 multi-well fluid management pits in Rule 17?

16 A. This is not.

17 Q. And not that we always do things like they do  
18 in Texas, but is there any specific size requirements on  
19 these recycling containments in Texas?

20 A. There is not.

21 Q. In your opinion, will the absence of an  
22 arbitrary size limitation encourage recycling and re-use  
23 of produced water?

24 A. We do want to encourage without the size  
25 restriction.

1 Q. In your opinion, will -- are there enough  
2 restrictions imposed on these recycling containments if  
3 any operator who designs these is going to err on making  
4 them smaller rather than larger?

5 A. That's our intent through the 20 percent  
6 provision. Yes, sir.

7 Q. And with the absence of an arbitrary size  
8 limitation, will that allow the operators the  
9 flexibility necessary to create a facility that's going  
10 to meet the anticipated water re-use needs?

11 A. Yes, sir, that's correct.

12 Q. Okay. Then the last part of the carryover  
13 provisions from Rule 17 are found in Part 34.14, which  
14 is the enclosure requirements in our rule, correct?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. If I look up at our NMOGA Exhibit 11 on the  
17 screen, we see that Subpart A, dealing with the timing  
18 for removal of fluids, et cetera, that's a carryover  
19 from 17.12.F(5) and 17.12.G(5)?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. And is it the time frames that were carried  
22 over? For example, the 60 days and the six months?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. So the text had to be changed where we carried  
25 over the time limits?

1 A. That's right.

2 Q. Then if we look up here, we see that Subpart B  
3 of Part 14, the removal of fluids and liners, is  
4 directly carried over from Rule 17?

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. Then Subpart C, dealing with testing, that  
7 again was carried over from Rule 17?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. But we did have some language change?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. So if I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
12 Exhibit 18, is this a side-by-side comparison of the  
13 comparable provision in Rule 17 with Part 14C, the  
14 closure testing provisions?

15 A. It is.

16 Q. And what have we done here?

17 A. We've eliminated the language that didn't apply  
18 to our recycle containment, but all the substantive  
19 language in terms of the number of points, composite  
20 samples, stained or wet, all of that was carried over  
21 into 34.

22 Q. And do we likewise carry over the reference to  
23 Table 1?

24 A. Yes, we do.

25 Q. And so if I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA

1 Exhibit 19, is that the Table 1 that has been carried  
2 over to Rule 17?

3 A. Yes, sir, it is.

4 Q. But there have been some changes?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. First off, is it correct, Mr. Welch, that we  
7 did not carry over the provision for groundwater less  
8 than 51 feet because you cannot site a recycling  
9 containment if the groundwater is less than 51 --

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. Secondly, we've proposed some changes to the  
12 EPA testing methods?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. And those are reflected in Exhibit 19?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. And we have an expert who is going to testify  
17 to these later today?

18 A. Yes, sir.

19 Q. And did the -- well, let me ask this: If I  
20 turn to what's been marked as NMOGA Exhibit Number 20,  
21 are these the Division findings from the order that was  
22 issued in 2013 that caused the NMOGA committee to carry  
23 over the Table 1 adopted by the Division under that  
24 rule?

25 A. Yes, sir, they are.

1 Q. Then as I go up to NMOGA Exhibit 11 on the  
2 screen, we see that Subpart D, the closure report, is  
3 taken verbatim from the comparable provision in Rule 17?

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. And then Subparts E, F, G and H are taken from  
6 a couple provisions in Rule 17, under 17.13.H(1) through  
7 (5), correct?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. And then there are various subparts under H(5)  
10 that are also carried over?

11 A. Right.

12 Q. Required some editing?

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. So if I go to -- look at Subpart E first.  
15 Okay? If I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA Exhibit  
16 21, does this reflect the reclamation provisions that  
17 were adopted under our rule, on the left side, and then  
18 the comparable provisions from Rule 17?

19 A. Yes, sir, it does.

20 Q. And do we again have some color coding here to  
21 assist the Commission in tracking the language?

22 A. Yes, sir, we do.

23 Q. And all of the substantive provisions have been  
24 carried over?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. If I then turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
2 Exhibit 22, this deals with the remaining subparts of  
3 Rule -- Part 14F, G and H?

4 A. Yes, sir. Yes, sir.

5 Q. Again, on the right-hand side, we show the  
6 comparable provisions from Rule 17?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. Now, a couple of things: The Subparts (A) and  
9 (B) shown on the right-hand side, first off, Part (A)  
10 was not applicable?

11 A. Right.

12 Q. Did you look at that?

13 A. I did.

14 Q. And that does not -- looking at that language,  
15 there is no application to our particular recycling  
16 containment?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. And then this reflects that Subpart B, on the  
19 right side, is previously found in the prior slide of  
20 the 14E?

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. So that completes our carryover language from  
23 Rule 17; does it not?

24 A. That's correct.

25 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Chairman, I have a

1 little while yet, maybe another half hour. Do you want  
2 to take a break?

3 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yeah. This will be  
4 a good time to do that. Let's take a ten-minute break  
5 at this point. Let's try to limit it to ten minutes.  
6 We have a long day still, so --

7 (Break taken, 10:29 a.m. to 10:46 a.m.)

8 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Okay. I'll call the  
9 hearing back to order and turn it back to Mr. Feldewert.

10 MR. FELDEWERT: Thank you, Mr. Chair.

11 Q. (BY MR. FELDEWERT) Mr. Welch, if you could turn  
12 to -- go back to our Exhibit Number 1 and go to page 8.

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. We left off -- we were about ready to go into  
15 Part 34.15A, dealing with the financial assurance  
16 requirements for recycling containments.

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. Now, when the committee was looking at the  
19 financial assurance requirements for the recycling  
20 containment, what did you look to as far as guidance?

21 A. Rule 17, sir.

22 Q. Or was it Rule 36?

23 A. That was Rule 36. That's correct.

24 Q. And if I look at what's been -- or first off,  
25 if I look at Subpart A, this is language that the

1 committee adopted with the assistance of the Division?

2 A. That's correct.

3 What we tried to capture here is that all  
4 the recycle containments would be bonded. So if an  
5 operator builds a recycle containment for their own  
6 purposes, then they're covered under the statewide  
7 bond -- their statewide bond. If the operator -- if  
8 there is not a bond on the recycle containment, then the  
9 operator of the recycle containment needs to secure a  
10 bond. And the amount of that bond is \$25,000 or the  
11 cost of closure, plus reclamation.

12 Then we contemplated that we might have a  
13 recycle containment that would be operated in a  
14 commercial aspect. So in that event, the commercial  
15 facility would be taking produced water into their own  
16 account, and they would be delivering it to third  
17 parties. So that requires an additional bond, again, of  
18 \$25,000 or the cost of closure plus reclamation.

19 Q. Now, the \$25,000 minimum amount, does that  
20 come -- arise out of 36.11A?

21 A. Yes, sir, it did.

22 Q. Because it is whichever is greater, right?

23 A. That's -- whichever is greater.

24 Q. -- or 25,000?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. And so essentially an operator can have a  
2 recycling containment and operate under the existing  
3 bond only so long as it's using it for itself?

4 A. That's correct. If they deliver to a third  
5 party, then additional assurance is required.

6 Q. All right. If I then turn to what's been  
7 marked as NMOGA Exhibit -- keep this out. If I turn to  
8 what's been marked as NMOGA Exhibit 23, this reflects,  
9 at the top, that the remaining subparts of the financial  
10 assurance -- at least Subparts B, C, D and F arise out  
11 of comparable provisions in Rule 36?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. So I'm looking at the top line --

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. -- of NMOGA Exhibit 23?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. And those provisions were carried over verbatim  
18 from Rule 36 --

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. -- Subparts C, D, E?

21 And then there is some change to F?

22 A. Right.

23 Q. And the paragraph numbering got a little off  
24 from Rule 36 because of formatting issues, correct?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. Okay. Now, there is one point I want to  
2 address, Mr. Welch, and the Commission. If I look at  
3 page 9 of NMOGA Exhibit Number 1 and I go to Part D,  
4 according to our Exhibit 23, Part D, 1, 2 and 3, arise  
5 out of a comparable provision in Rule 36, 36.11E. If I  
6 look at the end of D2, there is a sentence that talks  
7 about "demand may be issued 30 days." Do you see that?

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. It says: "Demand may be issued 30 days prior  
10 to expiration."

11 A. Right.

12 Q. That provision does not exist in current Rule  
13 36?

14 A. That's correct.

15 MR. FELDEWERT: And what I would like to  
16 inform the Commission who will be reviewing this rule,  
17 we believe that there is an inconsistency in between  
18 that particular sentence and Subpart C, which deals with  
19 the forfeiture of financial insurance -- assurance,  
20 which talks about the notice requirement, which is a  
21 mandatory notice requirement. So I think there is  
22 consensus that -- and maybe, perhaps, put a question  
23 mark by it now, but there may be consensus to strike  
24 that last sentence of Subpart D(2).

25 Q. (BY MR. FELDEWERT) With that said, Mr. Welch,

1 the remaining aspects of those provisions all were  
2 carried over from 36.11, except for we had to do some  
3 additional editing in Subpart F?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. And if I look at, again, NMOGA Exhibit 23,  
6 Subpart F provides a side-by-side comparison with the  
7 comparable provision from Rule 36?

8 A. Right.

9 Q. And did the committee essentially adopt the  
10 substantive provisions and adopt the language  
11 applicable?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. Then if I'm looking at our rule -- and I'm at  
14 page 9 of Exhibit Number 1 -- the committee did add two  
15 additional paragraphs that are not found in Rule 36; is  
16 that correct?

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. G and H?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And do they -- those essentially identify when  
21 the Division can release the bond and how those funds  
22 can be used?

23 A. Yes, sir, that's correct.

24 Q. Then the next topic is the variance provision  
25 that was adopted by the committee.

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. And, again, as you mentioned earlier, we  
3 attempted to streamline all of the variance provisions  
4 and put it into one section of the rule?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. Did you -- in coming up with this variance  
7 provision, did you rely upon the comparable provision in  
8 Rule 17?

9 A. Yes, we did, with one change of -- in Rule 15,  
10 we cited that there could be a request for a hearing  
11 within ten days. In our proposed rule, under 16, we  
12 changed that to 60 days, that we would offer dialogue in  
13 request for the variance, for discussion with the  
14 Division to try to resolve any uncertainties and try to  
15 come to conclusion before hearing.

16 Q. Okay. So let's look at that in more detail  
17 with NMOGA Exhibit 24.

18 A. Okay.

19 Q. Does that provide a side-by-side comparison of  
20 the variance provision in our proposed rule and the  
21 variance provision in Rule 17?

22 A. Yes, sir, it does.

23 Q. And is there some color coding, again, on here  
24 to assist the Commission in identifying the comparable  
25 provisions?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. Now, what you were talking about there deals  
3 with what's been shaded in yellow?

4 A. That's right.

5 Q. In particular, if I look on the right-hand  
6 side, current Rule 17 requires the operator to request a  
7 hearing within ten days of receipt of any denial, right?

8 A. That's right.

9 Q. And in our proposed rule, on the left-hand  
10 side, down in Subpart D, we've expanded that hearing  
11 time frame to 60 days?

12 A. That's right.

13 Q. And you mentioned that was for the purpose of  
14 allowing some dialogue before actually having to file  
15 for hearing?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. Now, with respect to the other aspect of the  
18 change in yellow, do you see that up in the top,  
19 right-hand side, there is the standard in Rule 17, and  
20 on the left-hand side, we noted that the standard was to  
21 afford reasonable protection against the contamination  
22 of fresh water.

23 A. That's right.

24 Q. And is that because that's the statutory  
25 standard --

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. -- for produced water?

3 A. Right.

4 Q. And so that's why we carried it -- as produced  
5 water?

6 A. That's right.

7 Q. And with the provisions in blue, first off, it  
8 maintains the 60-day time frame that the Commission  
9 adopted in Rule 17 for the Division to act upon --

10 A. That's right.

11 Q. -- the variance request?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. And it also maintained the requirement that the  
14 applicant identify or provide notice to the surface  
15 owner of hearing?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. And then looking -- and I think we can use the  
18 left-hand side of Exhibit 24. The one provision that  
19 has been added by the committee that is not in the  
20 variance provisions in Rule 17 is found in Subpart F,  
21 down at the bottom of the left-hand side?

22 A. Yes, sir.

23 Q. Was that added at the request of the Division?

24 A. That was, yes, sir.

25 Q. All right. Then the last topic, Mr. Welch,

1 deals -- if I'm looking at our new rule -- the proposed  
2 rule and looking again at the new provisions -- not the  
3 provisions we carried over, but the new provisions, we  
4 jump all the way over to "Enforcement," which is Part  
5 21. It's the last new provision.

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. And that's on page 11 on Exhibit Number 1?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Was this provision crafted by the committee and  
10 the Division to specifically apply to this  
11 permit-by-rule concept that's incorporated in our  
12 proposal?

13 A. Yeah. We wanted to give the operators the  
14 opportunity for compliance, but we also wanted to offer  
15 aggressive enforcement by the Commission if necessary.

16 Q. Okay. So if I look, for example, at Subpart B  
17 of 21, it allows the Division to require immediate  
18 cessation of operations and a mandatory -- if need be,  
19 require immediate drainage of the facility if there is  
20 any type of violation?

21 A. That's correct.

22 Q. And also as an addition -- if I look over at  
23 Subpart F, the Division also has the option not to  
24 approve any additional permits for that operator if  
25 there are any problems found in the recycling

1 containment, correct?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. And, Mr. Welch, if I go back to the first page  
4 of our proposed rule, go back to the beginning, and I go  
5 back to that first -- that added clause in the  
6 Objective, "to encourage the recycling, re-use or  
7 disposition of produced water by use in a manner that  
8 will afford reasonable protection against contamination  
9 of fresh water" --

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. -- in your opinion, does the proposed rule  
12 encourage the recycling and disposition of produced  
13 water by re-use?

14 A. It does.

15 Q. And in your opinion, does the proposed rule  
16 identify for New Mexico operators the regulatory process  
17 that you need to go through to recycle and re-use or  
18 dispose by use produced water?

19 A. It does.

20 Q. And at the same time, in your opinion, does  
21 this proposed rule also afford reasonable protection  
22 against the contamination of fresh water?

23 A. Yes, sir, it does.

24 MR. FELDEWERT: With that, Mr. Chair, I  
25 would move for the admission of NMOGA Exhibits 1 through

1 24.

2 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Any objection?

3 MR. WADE: No objection from the OCD.

4 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Exhibits 1 through  
5 24 will be admitted as evidence.

6 (NMOGA Exhibit Numbers 1 through 24 were  
7 offered and admitted into evidence.)

8 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Chair, that concludes  
9 my examination of this witness.

10 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Wade, do you  
11 have any questions of this witness?

12 MR. WADE: We do not have any questions.

13 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Ms. Foster.

14 MS. FOSTER: Thank you. No questions for  
15 this witness.

16 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Commissioners, do  
17 you have questions of this witness?

18 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I always have  
19 questions.

20 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Balch, you may  
21 ask your questions.

22 CROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:

24 Q. Morning, Mr. Welch.

25 A. Good morning.

1 Q. So recycling containment, they're essentially  
2 trying to repair the multi-well fluid management pit  
3 language from Rule 17, not usable?

4 A. Well, I think it's a little more extensive than  
5 that, but we also contemplated recycling facilities as  
6 well in addition to the recycle containment. You need  
7 both. That wasn't contemplated in the multi-well fluid  
8 management pit.

9 I think Rule 17 was very instrumental  
10 because I think it took us from a mindset where we were  
11 looking at produced water as a waste to a resource that  
12 we might be able to re-use. So I think Rule 17 got us  
13 half of the way there, but I think Rule 34 has taken  
14 that thought process further, and we've laid out a road  
15 map for operators for -- for recycling produced water  
16 so -- to include containment facilities.

17 Q. Recycling containments can only hold produced  
18 water?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. I think you addressed that makeup water would  
21 become produced water as soon as you add it to the --

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. -- to the containment. Is that explicit enough  
24 to allow addition of makeup water?

25 A. I'm --

1 Q. The language that is in the current document.

2 A. Well, what we're trying to do there is make  
3 full use of the recycle containment to hold water so  
4 that we can complete wells. So if we don't have enough  
5 produced water, we want to be able to bring in water  
6 from other sources.

7 Q. I understand that.

8 A. Okay.

9 Q. But the containment says it can only contain  
10 produced water?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. It's a pretty -- pretty short statement?

13 A. Yeah.

14 Q. I'm not sure if it could be interpreted to not  
15 allow makeup water.

16 A. To not allow makeup water? No. I think we can  
17 put -- the intent is to put any type of water into the  
18 recycle containment.

19 Q. I understand the intent.

20 A. All right.

21 Q. I just want to make sure that it's captured in  
22 the language, that you're capable of adding makeup  
23 water.

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Similarly for, you know, the evaporation, you

1 noted that that can be 7 feet a year in New Mexico.

2 A. Right.

3 Q. Somebody could say that's disposal.

4 A. Well, the way we structured the language is  
5 evaporation is not disposal or disposition by use.  
6 Disposition by use is the water that's dispensed from  
7 the facility to -- to complete subsequent wells. So  
8 we're not counting evaporation as use in this  
9 application.

10 Q. On Exhibit 15, change in the language on  
11 fencing --

12 A. The netting?

13 Q. The netting, yes.

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 MR. FELDEWERT: Exhibit 14?

16 Q. (BY COMMISSIONER BALCH) 14. Netting, yes. In  
17 Rule 17, we also excluded wildlife. And presumably  
18 wildlife could include migratory birds, but migratory  
19 birds doesn't necessarily include deer, antelope, other  
20 animals that might wander in. Is there a reason that  
21 word, "wildlife," was excluded from the netting?

22 A. No, sir. I don't recall any rationalization  
23 for removing "wildlife" from that language.

24 Q. Would you object to having it back in there?

25 A. I would not.

1 Q. In Exhibit 17, you also changed the language  
2 for "addition of fluids to the pit." Simplified it,  
3 "substantially injection or withdrawal." And I presume  
4 that was really just to allow best practices?

5 A. Right.

6 Q. Okay. I have no problem with best engineering  
7 practices.

8 So for a fixed-size project, somebody's  
9 drilling 30 wells from a single island, they make a  
10 containment for recycling for that, you could probably  
11 calculate about the size of the containment that you  
12 would want?

13 A. Right.

14 Q. If you have a third-party vendor that's  
15 servicing a large area and may want to have that, that  
16 containment operating for the full five years and then  
17 maybe replace it with a new one for the next five years  
18 after that, what's the largest size containment that you  
19 can conceive of being useful for that type of entity?

20 A. Well, the largest facilities I think we've seen  
21 in Texas are 500,000 barrels. So that's -- that's the  
22 largest that I've seen. I don't know what the upper  
23 limit would be.

24 Q. Practical limits are going to be cost of  
25 construction and the five-year life span?

1           A.    Yeah.  And I think one of the -- and we'll hear  
2    from our liner expert, too.  But as these pits get  
3    larger and larger, then the seams become more  
4    problematic.  As the facilities get larger, then you get  
5    the netting and fencing requirements as well, and then  
6    you have to use the bonding of the -- of the recycle  
7    containment.  So, again, we wanted to put that in there  
8    to help manage the size of these assets.

9           Q.    "Variances."  There are some language changes  
10   from Rule 17 as well.

11          A.    Okay.

12          Q.    In particular, the yellow change at the very  
13   top.  You went from Rule 17, which provides equal and  
14   better protection of fresh water, public health and the  
15   environment, and simplified that to "afford reasonable  
16   protection against contamination of fresh water."  And  
17   you indicated that was because of the statutory  
18   requirement.  I may have a question for Mr. Brancard  
19   here in a moment about that.

20          A.    Right.

21          Q.    But variances were a new thing introduced in  
22   Rule 17.

23          A.    Okay.

24          Q.    So it may be a better precursor if you use the  
25   language from Rule 17 directly.  The idea of a variance

1 is you're only going to allow it if you can indeed prove  
2 you're going to be at least as good or better --

3 A. Better, right.

4 Q. -- than what's stipulated in the requirement.

5 A. (Indicating.)

6 Q. And I'm not sure if "afford reasonable  
7 protection" captures that intent.

8 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Do you have any  
9 comment on that, Mr. Brancard?

10 MR. BRANCARD: Commissioner, I think we're  
11 driving at different purposes here. You're correct that  
12 what's in Rule 17 is sort of saying if you have a  
13 protection at X level, if you're going to do a variance,  
14 the protection can't be less than what you already have.  
15 And instead we're replacing it by just sort of a general  
16 standard to apply to any protection. The overall  
17 standard, correct, is what is stated in here. But I  
18 think the goal of Rule 17 is in evaluating a variance,  
19 you don't want what you're changing less than what was  
20 already in the rule before, which might be a greater  
21 protection, say, than you had otherwise.

22 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Right.

23 Q. (BY COMMISSIONER BALCH) So I think that's kind  
24 of the spirit of the variance, and I remember debating  
25 it over several days. So I think that would be worth

1 trying to capture more completely in this new proposed  
2 rule as well.

3 A. Okay.

4 Q. The next thing, of course, is going to be the  
5 permit-by-rule question.

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. And that's also something that for multi-well  
8 fluid management pit you required a permit, and I think  
9 that was in part because of extensive siting  
10 requirements, construction, inspection, making sure that  
11 the Division knew when and where they had to be to check  
12 the components of that process and to approve the site  
13 in the first place.

14 A. Right.

15 Q. So a rule by permit moves the burden -- I'm not  
16 sure if that's the correct way to put it, but the  
17 extent of having the Division approve it, you're instead  
18 asking them to allow you to approve it and then they can  
19 check it later on --

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. -- correct?

22 Do you feel that provides the same level of  
23 opportunity for the Division to intervene on site  
24 location in particular?

25 A. I think it does. And I think we're also

1 contemplating that C-147 is going to have some sort of  
2 checks and balances associated with that document that  
3 the operator's going to have to sign off that they've  
4 complied with. So the burden is on the operator, but  
5 it's going to be validated by the Division, and they can  
6 do so at any time.

7 Q. And you indicated that OCD is already working  
8 on revisions to its C-147?

9 A. I think once this rule passes in whatever form,  
10 that that process will begin.

11 Q. All right. Those are my questions. Thank you  
12 very much.

13 A. Certainly. Thank you.

14 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Dunn?

15 CROSS-EXAMINATION

16 BY COMMISSIONER DUNN:

17 Q. On containments on 34.10C, on the five years --

18 A. Yes, sir.

19 Q. -- so they could be extended with no limit  
20 except that it would be inspected?

21 A. Well, they have to be inspected weekly, and  
22 then those records have to be made available upon  
23 request. And if you're going to appeal for an extension  
24 on the life of that asset, then those documents have to  
25 be presented or made available.

1 Q. And then the next speaker will probably talk  
2 about what the average life is?

3 A. Of the liners?

4 Q. Of the liners.

5 A. Yes, sir, I believe so.

6 Q. So 34.14, page 7, G --

7 A. Yes, sir.

8 Q. -- I was just wondering why State Trust Lands  
9 wouldn't have the same affordability as the tribal  
10 agencies?

11 A. I don't know that I can speak to that, but I  
12 think what our intent there is that we adopt the most  
13 rigorous standard for the revegetation. So whatever is  
14 the most inclusive to support the revegetation, that's  
15 the standard we want to adopt.

16 Q. So if you could plug in "State Trust Lands" in  
17 that area?

18 A. Yes, sir. Yes, sir.

19 Q. Okay. And then on the fencing, that's -- so  
20 less fencing would be the goal of that change?

21 A. No, I don't think so. I think the fencing  
22 standard is to encircle the recycle containment with  
23 fencing using the same standard that was adopted  
24 previously, with the gating and to keep wildlife out,  
25 four strands starting 1 foot above the surface

1 barbed-wire gating provisions. So the fencing standards  
2 are at least of the same standard as proposed before.

3 Q. And then on 34.21, on Enforcement --

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. -- I guess I was wondering. You know, in the  
6 event there is a problem, the operator has to remove all  
7 fluids. I guess I would have a concern, since there is  
8 no limit on the size of the containment facility, that  
9 it looks like you would need to have a plan presented at  
10 the same time you do it to show that there would be a  
11 way to get all the fluids out within a timely manner.  
12 So if you have a huge facility, how many trucks would it  
13 take or how quickly could you get it out?

14 A. A truck holds 100 barrels, so however much  
15 water you'd have is how many trucks --

16 Q. Say 500,000 barrels.

17 A. Yeah. It would take 5,000 trucks.

18 Q. Is that possible, though?

19 A. Yes, sir, it is. I mean, when we're --

20 Q. Within a period of time?

21 A. When we're completing wells now, I mean, we're  
22 doing a 100,000-barrel frack, we're bringing 1,000  
23 truckloads in to complete that.

24 Q. I'm just wondering whether or not a contingency  
25 plan could be --



1 multiple sources or multiple formations --

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. -- do you take that into account when you're  
4 treating the water and whether or not you're going to  
5 use that for specific applications?

6 A. We do. And, in fact, there are compatibility  
7 issues as water's produced from different zones. If it  
8 has high sulfates or high hardness in different zones,  
9 that could promote precipitation. We may not want that.  
10 So we're looking at batteries that are coming in, and if  
11 it comes from a zone that has water that's not  
12 compatible with coming into our facility, we'll want to  
13 exclude that water from coming into the recycle facility  
14 and recycle containment.

15 Q. When you track the source water, are you going  
16 to track that on a well-by-well basis?

17 A. We contemplated that. So water's already being  
18 delivered using the C-133, registered water haulers.  
19 The disposition of that water is recorded through that  
20 process, and we would use those same standards for the  
21 water that would be received into our facilities.

22 Q. So I'm not sure -- is that going to be on a  
23 well-by-well basis?

24 A. I don't know if the detail on those documents  
25 is well by well. I can't speak to the granularity of

1 those documents.

2 Q. And you're going to be required -- or you're  
3 going to track volumes from these different sources,  
4 right?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. On page 8, with regards to the testing methods  
7 that you guys are proposing, is it possible that those  
8 methods may change and evolve over time?

9 A. I would expect they would, sir.

10 Q. And so we may need to build in some  
11 flexibility? If there is a better test that comes up  
12 two months from now, we can substitute that or also  
13 authorize that type of test?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. On the -- on the volume of your -- of pits,  
16 when you state that 20 percent of that volume has to be  
17 used on -- every six-month period; is that correct?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. Is that the -- is that based on the total  
20 capacity of that pit?

21 A. Yes, sir. So if it --

22 Q. Not on the actual volume of water that's in the  
23 pit at that time?

24 A. No. We're considering freeboard in that  
25 application as well. So if you build a 100,000-barrel

1 pit with 3 feet of freeboard, you have to use 20,000  
2 barrels through the dispensement of water from that  
3 facility to verify the 20 percent usage requirement.

4 Q. And when that pit is first permitted, that will  
5 have the capacity of that pit showing?

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. With regards to financial assurance, you're  
8 stating that if an operator has, say, for instance, a  
9 blanket plugging bond in place for wells that it  
10 operates, that this facility will be covered under that  
11 blanket bond?

12 A. I don't know if it's covered under the plugging  
13 bond, but under the bond to operate and to complete  
14 wells, it's covered under that statewide bond.

15 Q. I'm not sure that there is another bond besides  
16 the plugging bond.

17 A. Okay. Then yes, sir, you're correct.

18 Q. And the variances that you guys are proposing,  
19 those also can be approved -- I believe you state that  
20 in Part F, variances must receive district office  
21 approval. But if that goes to hearing, it could also be  
22 approved at the Santa Fe level?

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. So that may be something we might want to add  
25 some language to.

1                   And I don't believe there is a form  
2 currently to track the water in and water out.

3           A.     That's correct.

4           Q.     So we're going to have to come up with a  
5 form --

6           A.     Yes, sir.

7           Q.     -- and device for that?

8           A.     Yeah. We left that blank in the rule. That  
9 form's not been assigned yet.

10          Q.     And also I don't believe that we have a closure  
11 report form developed yet?

12          A.     That's correct.

13          Q.     What is the reason to limit the OCD -- you  
14 state that we can't -- with regards to the plugging --  
15 or to the financial assurance, that the OCD can't look  
16 at that less than five years from the initial  
17 acceptance. Do you have any comment on that?

18          A.     Well, the provision for surety is for five  
19 years, so that bond can't be -- or the financial  
20 assurance cannot be issued for a period of less than  
21 five years unless there is a valid reason that's  
22 demonstrated to the Division.

23          Q.     Well, that seems to limit the Division to where  
24 they can't examine the financial assurance within that  
25 five-year period.

1           A.    I don't think there is any intention to limit  
2 the evaluation of that.  It's simply to provide  
3 assurance to the Division that the financial assurance  
4 is in place for at least five years.

5           Q.    Okay.  On the extension of the five-year  
6 operation of a containment, is that for an additional  
7 period of one year?

8           A.    It is.  It's on an annual basis.

9           Q.    I believe that's all I have.

10                    COMMISSIONER DUNN:  I have one more  
11 question.

12                    CHAIRPERSON CATANACH:  Sure.

13                            RE CROSS EXAMINATION

14 BY COMMISSIONER DUNN:

15           Q.    On 34.11, were there any changes in the siting  
16 requirements as far as distances?

17           A.    I don't recall.  I'd have to review the rule.

18                    MR. FELDEWERT:  Mr. Commissioner, I can say  
19 that no, there was not, that the distances were all  
20 carried over from Rule 17.

21                    COMMISSIONER DUNN:  Okay.

22           Q.    (BY COMMISSIONER DUNN) And there aren't  
23 definitions for reasonable recycle and re-use for  
24 backflow water?

25           A.    We considered flowback and produced water to be

1 the same.

2 Q. Flowback. I'm sorry.

3 A. Yeah. It's just a matter of definition.

4 Flowback has different definitions depending how you use  
5 it. Generally flowback is a subset of produced water,  
6 so we called it produced water to include both.

7 Q. Wouldn't the flowback have the drilling -- the  
8 fracking -- I mean, wouldn't it have more in it than  
9 just the produced water?

10 A. So some of the definitions for flowback --  
11 flowback is typically always thought of as the first  
12 water that's coming back after the well's completed.  
13 Sometimes it's an accounting word. So when the  
14 production or when the hydrocarbon is cut over to  
15 production, then it is no longer flowback. It becomes  
16 produced water. Other definitions are when the water  
17 coming back out of the well looks like the connate  
18 water, starts to resemble the naturally occurring water,  
19 that's when flowback ends and produced water starts. So  
20 there are a lot of different interpretations as to when  
21 you have flowback.

22 But exactly to your point, flowback will  
23 typically have more of the completion fluids in it.  
24 It'll have more of the guar stimulation chemicals that  
25 were used to complete the well in it.

1 Q. But it can go into the facility?

2 A. Yes, sir, it can.

3 Q. That's all I have.

4 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Is that all for this  
5 witness?

6 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Chair, if I may, I have  
7 a couple of follow-up questions, and I want to go to  
8 Mr. Balch's question about makeup water.

9 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

11 Q. Would you turn, Mr. Welch, to 34.10B?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. And that provision, you and I walked through  
14 that. It identified some of the fluids associated with  
15 produced water. To the extent that there is a question  
16 as to whether that language would include makeup water,  
17 there would be some addition to that language to include  
18 makeup water is different from flowback water --

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. -- from produced water?

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. And then with respect to Commissioner Dunn's  
23 inquiries about the annual extension, which is a good  
24 one, if you turn to Section 34.10C --

25 A. Yes, sir.

1 Q. -- there are -- within the rule, there are some  
2 requirements that the operator must do on an annual  
3 basis to get that additional extension of time, correct?

4 A. That's right.

5 Q. The operator, 30 days prior, must file a form  
6 C-147 with an attached summary showing all monthly  
7 inspections?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Including monitoring the leak detection system?

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. And demonstrate that the integrity has not been  
12 compromised?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. And that the annual extension has to be  
15 approved by the Division after that filing?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. And that's every year?

18 A. That's every year.

19 Q. Within a five-year period of time?

20 A. That's right.

21 Q. That's all the questions I have.

22 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: This witness may be  
23 excused.

24 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

25 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you.

1 MR. FELDEWERT: Call our next witness.

2 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yes, sir.

3 CHARLES W. FIEDLER,  
4 after having been previously sworn under oath, was  
5 questioned and testified as follows:

6 DIRECT EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

8 Q. Would you please state your name, identify by  
9 whom you're employed and in what capacity?

10 A. My name is Charles Fiedler. I am a  
11 professional engineer employed by Gordon Environmental  
12 in Bernalillo, New Mexico.

13 Q. And what are your job responsibilities?

14 A. My job responsibilities include civil and  
15 environmental engineering, solid waste disposal  
16 permitting, dealing primarily in the environmental  
17 sector with oil field wastes, solid wastes, hazardous  
18 wastes, dairy wastes, anything that has to do with  
19 waste.

20 Q. And does that involve construction and analysis  
21 of geomembrane liner containment projects?

22 A. Yes, sir, it does.

23 Q. If I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
24 Exhibit Number 12 in the notebook in front of you, are  
25 these the additional liner options and the

1 leak-detection system that you intend to address with  
2 the Commission here today?

3 A. That is correct.

4 Q. And if I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
5 Exhibit 26, is that a copy of your current resume?

6 A. Yes, it is.

7 Q. And does it accurately reflect your educational  
8 background and work experience?

9 A. Yes, it does, particularly relating to liner  
10 projects.

11 Q. And did you prepare this document?

12 A. Yes, I did.

13 Q. It indicates that you have a bachelor's degree  
14 and a master's degree in civil engineering from Texas  
15 A&M?

16 A. That is correct.

17 Q. Did you have any particular focus at that time?

18 A. I did -- at that point in time, there really  
19 wasn't what was called an environmental engineering  
20 field back in the day, so I was focusing on the  
21 environmental components, in particular solid waste  
22 management at that time, with the recent introduction of  
23 the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

24 Q. Are you a registered professional engineer?

25 A. Yes, I am, in Texas since 1978 -- excuse me --

1 '84, and in New Mexico since 2009.

2 Q. And if I look at the first page of your resume  
3 in the upper, left-hand corner, is this the areas of  
4 your expertise?

5 A. That is correct.

6 Q. And that includes oil-field waste, processing  
7 and disposal facilities?

8 A. That is correct.

9 Q. As a result of your experience, are you  
10 familiar with produced water?

11 A. Yes, I am.

12 Q. And have you been involved in the design and  
13 development of produced water treatment facilities?

14 A. Yes, I have, most recently with the permitting  
15 of the DNCS Surface Waste Management Facility in Lea  
16 County.

17 Q. Now, on that point, your resume reflects a long  
18 list of geomembrane liner projects?

19 A. That is correct.

20 Q. How long have you been designing those types of  
21 projects for liquid and solid waste containment systems?

22 A. I've been involved with the design and  
23 development of synthetic liner systems, flexible  
24 membrane liner systems since they were first introduced  
25 in the earlier '90s.

1 Q. Have you been qualified as an expert witness by  
2 any judicial or administrative bodies?

3 A. Yes, I have, by several listed in my resume.

4 Q. And did that include your expertise in liner  
5 systems?

6 A. Yes, it did.

7 Q. If I turn to what's been marked as -- actually,  
8 I'm going to have up on the screen for ease of reference  
9 NMOGA Exhibit Number 12 as we move through the slides  
10 associated with your testimony. As I look up there on  
11 the left-hand side, I see a reference to "LLDPE string  
12 reinforced" liner.

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. Are you familiar with and have you studied  
15 those types of liners?

16 A. Yes, I have.

17 Q. If I, then, in the notebook, turn to what's  
18 been marked as NMOGA Exhibit 27, does that assist in  
19 providing a description to the Commission of the type of  
20 material that you find for these LLDPE-R liners?

21 A. Yes, sir. What we're talking about here is a  
22 linear low density polyethylene material, the attributes  
23 of which include high tensile strength. They are  
24 puncture resistant, impact resistant. One of the major  
25 things is they're relatively flexible, so they lay down

1 very easily when you're placing them. They're thinner  
2 films with better environmental stress cracking  
3 resistance, and they have good chemical resistance to  
4 the chemicals found in produced water, including the  
5 hydrocarbons at the levels found in produced water.

6 Q. Now, if I look up on NMOGA Exhibit 12, I see  
7 "LLDPE string reinforced." Do you see that?

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. When you look on the slide, it says "LLDPE-R."  
10 Does that mean the same thing?

11 A. Yes, sir, it does. The terminology in the  
12 industry typically relates to the polypropylene string  
13 reinforcement that's used in the LLDPE-R for reinforced  
14 liner.

15 Q. Okay. Without going through the entire  
16 reiteration, I'll use LLDPE. Okay?

17 A. That works for me.

18 Q. Are there features, facility-located LLDPE  
19 liners that -- I'm sorry -- LLDPE liners that make them  
20 attractive for shorter-term storage facilities?

21 A. Yes, there are. Again, they're chemical  
22 resistant to the components of produced water that  
23 include the hydrocarbons, resistant to environmental  
24 exposure, which is exposure to the sun, to the wind, to  
25 the rain, resistant to mechanical damages that might be

1 incorporated with water going into a pond, water coming  
2 out of a pond, the weight of the pond itself; again, as  
3 a I mentioned previously, the flexibility, the ability  
4 to lay relatively flat. One of the things that you're  
5 looking for with a liner system is intimate contact with  
6 the subgrade and ensuring that you have that.

7 A key component of the LLDPE is that it has  
8 the same thermal fusion welding techniques to seam the  
9 panels together that you find with the HDPE, which gives  
10 you a very secure liner that is very easy to test the  
11 seams. And it meets established industry performance  
12 standards for all of these types of compatibility  
13 issues.

14 Q. Mr. Fiedler, if I turn to what's been marked as  
15 NMOGA Exhibit 28, does this identify for the Commission  
16 a more streamline format of what you just discussed?

17 A. Yes, it does. It really focuses on the  
18 installation attributes, again, the material being  
19 relatively dimensionally substantial.

20 Q. Let me stop you right there. I'm one exhibit  
21 behind.

22 A. Okay.

23 Q. So the features that you just discussed are  
24 reflected on Exhibit 28, right?

25 A. That's correct, yes, sir.

1 Q. And if I then turn to Exhibit 29, does this  
2 identify or assist in your description of the  
3 installation attributes that are associated with these  
4 LLDPE liners?

5 A. Yes, it does. The ability to lay this liner  
6 down flat, again, looking for that intimate contact with  
7 the subgrade, the LLDPE has excellent capabilities in  
8 that.

9 It's easily repaired. If you ever tear it  
10 on something, you can go back in and thermally patch it  
11 very effectively.

12 The key component possibly that the LLDPE  
13 has is the ability to get this in relatively large panel  
14 sizes. Again, your significant component of exposure in  
15 a liner system is typically related to the seams. The  
16 biggest chance of having a leak in something is where  
17 are the seams and how are the seams put together. If  
18 you can reduce the number of seams by using larger  
19 panels, you have less opportunity for that to happen,  
20 improving the integrity of the whole liner system in  
21 total. And finally, the larger panels allow for quicker  
22 installation time and less cost in the development of it  
23 because you're not doing as many seams out there.

24 Q. Now, as I look up here at NMOGA Exhibit 12 on  
25 the screen, I see, as an alternative to what's currently

1 in Rule 17, NMOGA is proposing a 45 mil LLDPE reinforced  
2 liner as the primary liner.

3 A. Yes, sir.

4 Q. And then a secondary liner of a 30 mil LLDPE  
5 string reinforced or equivalent. Do you see that?

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. My first question to you is: In your opinion,  
8 is that appropriate?

9 A. Yes, I believe it is.

10 Q. And if I turn, then, to what's been marked as  
11 the NMOGA Exhibit Number 30, does this explain the  
12 outline and why you believe it's appropriate to have a  
13 different mil thickness for primary versus secondary  
14 liner?

15 A. Yes, it does.

16 I believe when you're looking at the liner  
17 itself, you've got a composite liner. Really the  
18 secondary liner is for containment and to allow you to  
19 do leak detection. It's a less critical environment.  
20 It's not exposed to the sunlight. It's not exposed to  
21 the wave action, particularly. You have a layer between  
22 it and the primary liner that buffets it from a lot of  
23 the stresses that you'll see in the primary liner. You  
24 have less exposure to chemical attack, again because  
25 it's not exposed directly to the produced water. And it

1 has the same installation techniques, but you have the  
2 opportunity -- in this case, with even larger liner  
3 sheets because of the 30 mil, they're able to produce it  
4 in much larger sheets, so it again reduces seam impact.

5 Q. Now, do both the 30 mil and the 45 mil have the  
6 same materials, liner features and installation  
7 attributes?

8 A. Yes, they do, except for, again, the 30 mil  
9 allows you to have larger panel sizes.

10 Q. Now, looking at Exhibit Number 12, one of the  
11 current options under Rule 17 is to utilize a 30 mil  
12 flexible PVC?

13 A. That is correct.

14 Q. How do these LLDPE liners stack up against a  
15 30 mil flexible PVC?

16 A. When comparing to the PVC, the LLDPE, again,  
17 has superior tensile strength, better resistance to  
18 chemicals, especially those found in produced waters,  
19 the hydrocarbons in particular, and a superior  
20 resistance to environmental exposure. Typically with  
21 the PVC, the exposure on them to sunlight can be a  
22 challenge over long periods of time.

23 Q. And then the other current liner that's --  
24 language in Rule 17 that's been carried over is the  
25 60 mil HDPE liners?

1           A.     That is correct.

2           Q.     Are those 60 mil HDPE liners more robust than  
3 the LLDPE?

4           A.     Yes, they are.  They're essentially the gold  
5 standard for long-term, forever containment, in putting  
6 something into the ground and why we use them in  
7 landfills where you're never going to come back and take  
8 that material back out.

9           Q.     So those are -- I think you've answered my  
10 question.  You see those liners routinely used for  
11 permanent storage facilities?

12          A.     Permanent waste disposal facilities, yes.

13          Q.     In your opinion, are 60 mil HDPE liners  
14 necessary for the type of shorter-term recycling  
15 containments that are at issue before the Commission?

16          A.     In my opinion, I believe the LLDPE will provide  
17 for the environmental controls that you're looking for  
18 in this application for the limited life that we're  
19 talking about.

20          Q.     If I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
21 Exhibit 32 --

22          A.     Yes, sir.

23          Q.     -- is it your opinion this type of  
24 installation -- that the LLDPE-R liners are appropriate  
25 or preferable for these shorter-term recycling

1 containments?

2 A. Yes, sir. It is my opinion that they are.

3 Q. And does this exhibit help identify for the  
4 Commission the reasons for that opinion?

5 A. Yes, it does.

6 Q. Can you walk us through them?

7 A. Again, the LLDPE, the installation attributes  
8 and features that it has, the ability to lay relatively  
9 flat. It's a little more flexible material than the  
10 60 mil HDPE, so it's going to get your intimate contact  
11 and lay down the liner. You can do larger panels.  
12 Typically, with 45 mil LLDPE, you can do about a half  
13 acre at any time, or the 60 HDPE is going to go down at  
14 about a quarter of an acre in a panel and then have to  
15 seam, so you'd definitely almost double the seams on a  
16 60 mil as you are on an HDPE. Fewer seams, again,  
17 enhance the containment, decrease the installation cost.  
18 And where the HDPE is recognized as the permanent liner  
19 solution, the LLDPE, for the time frame that we're  
20 talking about with this rule change, will provide for  
21 the protection that you're looking for.

22 Q. Now, you've been here for the testimony that  
23 these facilities are contemplated to have an initial  
24 five-year life and then the opportunity for annual  
25 renewal so long as you continue to show integrity?

1           A.     That is correct.

2           Q.     Are there -- are there attributes of the LLDPE  
3     that are similar to HDPE that make them appropriate for  
4     the shorter-term containment?

5           A.     Yes.

6           Q.     And what are those? Do they have similar life  
7     spans and integrity?

8           A.     They do.

9                     When looking at the liner -- life  
10     expectancy of the liner materials -- and I know this was  
11     a question that came up earlier -- the HDPE and the  
12     LLDPE have been undergoing tests with some of the latest  
13     results for over 36 years. So there is quite a bit of  
14     data there on their life expectancy. And right now both  
15     of those are looking at 36 years-plus in terms of their  
16     ability exposed to the environment and withstanding  
17     that.

18                    MR. FELDEWERT: And on that point, I need  
19     to do a housekeeping matter, Mr. Chairman, if I may  
20     approach. In going through the preparation for this  
21     hearing, we noted that Exhibit 33 that we provided to  
22     the Commission in the notebooks had an error in it. The  
23     numbers were flipped. And I have now marked as NMOGA  
24     Exhibit Number 33A an amendment or replacement exhibit,  
25     if I may approach at this time and hand it out. You can

1 then stick in your -- put it in your notebook.

2 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: So this corrects  
3 Exhibit 33, Mr. Feldewert?

4 MR. FELDEWERT: Yes, sir. It's marked as  
5 Exhibit 33A for amendment.

6 (NMOGA Exhibit Number 33A replaces NMOGA  
7 Exhibit Number 33.)

8 Q. (BY MR. FELDEWERT) Now, along that issue of  
9 life span, Mr. Fiedler, if I turn to what's now been  
10 marked as NMOGA Exhibit 33A --

11 A. Yes, sir.

12 Q. -- does this accurately reflect the life  
13 expectancy of these three different types of liner  
14 systems based on your analysis and study?

15 A. Yes, sir, it does.

16 Q. Can you walk us through what these symbols mean  
17 and what this shows?

18 A. What this is saying is that the HDPE right now  
19 are based on 2011, which is the latest update to the  
20 Geomembrane Research Institute's White Paper on lifetime  
21 predictions for membranes, that the HDPE has in excess  
22 of a 36-year life in the environments that they were  
23 exposing it to.

24 When they were looking at the LLDPE, they  
25 took a little bit different look at it because they were

1 talking about half-lives and defining that at what point  
2 they anticipated it having a 50 percent reduction in  
3 strength. So it has a 36-year half-life, which is  
4 essentially equivalent to the HDPE during that time  
5 frame. And what that's essentially saying is that we  
6 have more than enough life in the LLDPE for the five to  
7 ten years that we're looking at for the proposed  
8 installation.

9 Q. Looking up here at NMOGA Exhibit Number 12, has  
10 the Division, by way of variances, recently approved the  
11 use of a 45 mil LLDPE reinforced liner as a primary  
12 liner and a 30 mil LLDPE reenforced liner as a secondary  
13 liner for a multi-well fluid management pit under Rule  
14 17?

15 A. Yes, they have.

16 Q. Does the fact that the recycling containments  
17 that are proposed under this rule have a plus or minus  
18 five-year life make any difference with respect to the  
19 reliability of these LLDPE liners for these types of  
20 facilities?

21 A. In my opinion, it does not.

22 Q. And in your opinion, will these LLDPE liners  
23 function for many years beyond the life expectancy of  
24 any proposed recycling containment?

25 A. Based on the data that's currently available,

1 yes, I believe they will.

2 Q. And in your opinion, do the LLDPE geomembrane  
3 liners provide the insulation attributes and features  
4 that are attractive for these shorter-term facilities?

5 A. Yes, I [sic] do.

6 Q. And in your opinion, will these LLDPE liners  
7 provide a reasonable level of protection of fresh water  
8 in the environment for the time frame that's involved in  
9 these recycling containments?

10 A. It's my opinion that they will.

11 Q. The next topic that you're going to address  
12 with us today is on the bottom, left-hand corner of  
13 NMOGA Exhibit Number 12, and it deals with the  
14 leak-detection system?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. Have you been involved in the use of the  
17 alternative option here that's been proposed, the  
18 200 mil geonet?

19 A. Yes, sir, I have.

20 Q. Would you explain to the Commissioner what a  
21 200 mil geonet leak-detection system does?

22 A. The leak-detection system that we're proposing  
23 here by using geonet would place a constructed 2-foot  
24 layer of permeable soil with an HDPE mesh of material  
25 that has transmissivity that will typically be better

1 than the soil that it's replacing.

2 Q. Has the 200 mil geonet become kind of the  
3 standard of care for leak-detection systems?

4 A. Routinely, yes, sir.

5 Q. Is it easier to install?

6 A. Yes, it is.

7 Q. If I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
8 Exhibit 34, does this assist you in explaining to the  
9 Commission some of the advantages of this 200 mil geonet  
10 over 2 feet of compacted soil?

11 A. Yes, it does, sir.

12 Q. Would you walk us through those, please?

13 A. Yes. First and foremost, it allows you to  
14 eliminate the requirement of heavy equipment on a liner  
15 system. This is something that if you can avoid in any  
16 liner development project you want to do. It's a very  
17 tricky process. It's one that takes a good operator on  
18 a piece of equipment to not get out there and make rapid  
19 turns, do things with their piece of equipment that will  
20 have a tendency to damage the liner system.

21 Instead, with the 200 mil geonet, you're  
22 pulling the liner out typically by hand, laying it on  
23 the ground, wiring it together and laying another liner  
24 over the top of it. You don't have heavy equipment on  
25 it; you have people walking on it.

1           The hydraulic conductivity with this in  
2 comparison to the soil -- and it's a little challenge to  
3 talk through, but the transmissivity of the geonet is  
4 orders of magnitude better than what you will typically  
5 find even with a well-graded sand, which is what you  
6 would ideally be looking for if you were laying down  
7 2-foot layer of transmissive zone in there in the  
8 leak-detection system.

9           Minimal settling. With soil, you're going  
10 to get some settling. You load the pit up with water.  
11 You're going to have compression of the soil. You won't  
12 really have that with the geonet. Again, the way the  
13 geonet is constructed is designed to have liners laid on  
14 both sides of it and still provide a very high  
15 transmissivity of liquids through that geonet. The key  
16 with it really is the significant increase in fluid  
17 transmissivity. So if you have a leak, you're going to  
18 see it in your leak-detection system.

19           The geonet, really, I can't say enough  
20 about how much it will improve the reliability of the  
21 system that you're looking at, especially where you're  
22 dealing with, typically, the native soils that we have  
23 in New Mexico, blow sands, which are not necessarily the  
24 best drainage media to put down in a system like this.

25           Q. Finally, Mr. Fiedler, if I take a look at NMOGA

1 Exhibit Number 12 and I look at the proposed additional  
2 liner options that NMOGA has put forth and I look at the  
3 additional leak-detection system that NMOGA has put  
4 forth in its rule, in your opinion, will this system  
5 provide a reasonable level of protection of fresh water  
6 and the environment?

7 A. Yes, it will.

8 Q. Were NMOGA Exhibits 25 through 34 prepared by  
9 you or compiled under your direction and supervision?

10 A. Yes, they were.

11 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Chair, I would move the  
12 admission of NMOGA Exhibits 25 to 34.

13 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Exhibits 25 to 34  
14 will be admitted.

15 (NMOGA Exhibit Numbers 25 through 34 were  
16 offered and admitted into evidence.)

17 MR. FELDEWERT: That concludes my  
18 examination of this witness.

19 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Wade, do you  
20 have any questions of this witness?

21 MR. WADE: I do not. Thank you.

22 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Ms. Foster, do you  
23 have any questions?

24 MS. FOSTER: I do not. Thank you.

25 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Commissioner Balch?

1 CROSS-EXAMINATION

2 BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:

3 Q. Just a couple of questions. You cited the GRI  
4 White Paper --

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. -- liner testing in exposed and unexposed  
7 environments. What were their exposed environment  
8 tests; do you recall?

9 A. I don't remember off the top of my head.

10 Q. I'm just -- I'm considering the large amounts  
11 of UV that we get in New Mexico and the degradation of  
12 any sort of plastic thing that you leave laying on the  
13 surface in response to that. Do you feel comfortable  
14 that the five- to ten-year period that you might have  
15 one of these out there, that half-life, would allow for  
16 the integrity of the liner even with our environment,  
17 which is probably harsher than what was tested by GRI?

18 A. Appreciate that, but yes, I believe it will.  
19 With the -- with the 36-year half-life or half of the  
20 strength of the liner still being available at 36 years,  
21 we're talking about ten years as a maximum potential.  
22 Yes.

23 Q. And the 30 mil LLDPE, is that similar puncture  
24 resistance to HDPE, 60 mil?

25 A. Yes. Well, it's comparable in terms of the

1 location where it is in the system. So you're laying it  
2 down on a prepared subgrade, so you have to ensure that  
3 you have a prepared subgrade that's free of rocks and  
4 puncture-producing items in the subgrade.

5 Q. Rocks, roots?

6 A. Rocks, roots, all of the things that go with  
7 the liner systems, yes.

8 Q. NMOGA is requesting a reduction in the  
9 secondary liner requirements from 60 mil HDPE to 30 mil  
10 LLDPE. Do you consider those to be equivalent or --

11 A. I consider the 30 mil LLDPE to be equivalent to  
12 the 30 mil PVC.

13 Q. Okay. What about the 60 mil HDPE?

14 A. Again, the 60 mil HDPE represents the gold  
15 standard that you put in from the installed facilities.

16 Q. Like a landfill?

17 A. Like a landfill.

18 Q. So for the -- let me rephrase that a little  
19 bit. For the purposes of containing brackish water for  
20 periods of up to ten years, does the 30 mil provide  
21 equivalent or better protection?

22 A. I think it provides equivalent protection.

23 Q. Equivalent protection?

24 A. Yes, sir.

25 Q. Thank you.

1 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Dunn?

2 CROSS-EXAMINATION

3 BY COMMISSIONER DUNN:

4 Q. So how wide are the seams on the LLDPE?

5 A. Really in any type of -- in fusion welding,  
6 typically what's taking place is that you have a 6-inch  
7 wide area that you're working in and you put a double  
8 seam down so that you have a channel down the middle  
9 that you can test. So you've got a double seam in all  
10 of your lining situations.

11 Q. So is the test the same like a poly type weld  
12 or not?

13 A. You're talking about like a fast line -- an  
14 HDPE fast line?

15 Q. (Indicating.)

16 A. Yes. It's very similar.

17 Q. So it's a machine -- same way?

18 A. It's a track welder, so you'll have two heated  
19 tracks that are heating the material and then fusing  
20 them together as it goes along.

21 Q. And so what's the width of a panel or how  
22 big -- what are the dimensions of a panel?

23 A. I've seen some evidence of 45 mil LLDPE up to  
24 20,000 square feet, the 30 mil LLDPE up to 30,000 square  
25 feet.

1 Q. If you took the cost of the three different  
2 systems, are they equivalent or more expensive? How are  
3 they ranked?

4 A. I would anticipate that you would have less  
5 cost of the installation of the LLDPE with the larger  
6 sheets, and given just less material in them would also  
7 presume that the cost of installation of the material or  
8 the cost of the material would be less as well. I  
9 didn't specifically look at cost variables in all of  
10 this.

11 Q. So then they would probably be cheaper than the  
12 HDPE?

13 A. They would be less expensive, yes, sir.

14 Q. And then the geonet, is that welded together,  
15 or how is that put together?

16 A. The production process on it, they essentially  
17 braid this thing in a machine. And so they're laying it  
18 out so it has a thickness that's maintained under all  
19 compression scenarios that you might experience in this  
20 application.

21 Q. And the technique for checking it is all  
22 visual, or is there electronic?

23 A. On the geonet?

24 Q. Yeah, to see whether or not you have a leak.  
25 Because if there was a leak, would it flow through the

1 geonet?

2 A. If there was a leak in the primary liner, it  
3 would drop into the secondary containment zone and flow  
4 through the geonet to a sump where you would be able to  
5 monitor.

6 Q. Would it have an electronic monitor on that?

7 A. It's possible that it could. Most of these are  
8 typically monitored by an individual going out and  
9 dropping a sounding device down to see if there is any  
10 liquid in the sump.

11 Q. That's all my questions.

12 CROSS-EXAMINATION

13 BY CHAIRPERSON CATANACH:

14 Q. Is there a significant cost difference between  
15 the geonet type of leak detection and the soil type?

16 A. We're finding in recent installations that it's  
17 cheaper to put the geonet down just because you don't  
18 have all of the manpower and equipment moving dirt.

19 Q. So it's probably more -- the material is more  
20 expensive, but the labor --

21 A. The material is expensive, but the equipment  
22 and labor necessary offsets the cost of the material.

23 Q. And I believe you said the 30 mil PVC is  
24 probably less expensive than the LLDPE, right?

25 A. Again, I didn't look at the cost of comparison

1 on those materials, so I don't really have a good  
2 reference for you there.

3 Q. What's your experience been with companies  
4 building these pits? Have they generally been willing  
5 to spend more money to use these higher-grade materials?

6 A. In terms of --

7 Q. The LLDPE and geonet.

8 A. We really are seeing this as a new application  
9 of this material. Again, because of the life-expectancy  
10 issues, that we're not looking at it as being a  
11 permanent solution, it's a shorter-term solution, it's  
12 well within the capabilities of the material.

13 Q. But in your opinion, any of these type of  
14 liners that you're proposing would be adequate for these  
15 applications?

16 A. For this application, yes, sir.

17 Q. I have nothing further of this witness.

18 MR. FELDEWERT: I have no further  
19 questions.

20 MR. BRANCARD: I don't know if you want  
21 to have an opportunity for anybody, a member of the  
22 public who needs to leave this afternoon, if they need  
23 to speak right now?

24 MR. HALLDORSON: I have some very brief  
25 comments, especially before lunch.

1                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Please identify  
2 yourself.

3                   MR. HALLDORSON: Yeah. My name is Brent  
4 Halldorson. I'm the chairman of the Texas Water  
5 Recycling Association.

6                   And I really want to just state for the  
7 record that we feel, after reviewing the rule, that the  
8 draft rule looks like an excellent rule. In fact, I've  
9 always been bragging to people that Texas has the best  
10 recycling rules. Now I may have to eat crow and tell  
11 people that I think the New Mexico rules are better.

12                   You've made several improvements, the one  
13 being the recording of the flows. We don't do that in  
14 Texas, and I think we may adopt -- after we watch how  
15 you-all do that, we may adopt that in Texas. So I look  
16 forward to learning from how it goes in New Mexico.

17                   I also wanted to let you know that we've  
18 had the permit by rule for recycling for about a year  
19 and a half now in Texas. It's gone incredibly well.  
20 We've also allowed the commingling of fluids. We  
21 haven't had any issues, and it's really incentivized  
22 recycling, especially in areas like the Permian Basin  
23 that are really dry.

24                   So I really look forward to seeing how  
25 these rules play out in New Mexico, and I anticipate in

1 the future that we'll be taking some of your knowledge  
2 and hopefully improving our own rules in Texas.

3 If you-all have any questions about what  
4 we're doing in the state of Texas.

5 COMMISSIONER BALCH: No questions.

6 MR. HALLDORSON: I appreciate the  
7 opportunity. Thank you.

8 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you very much.  
9 Does anyone else have comments at this  
10 time?

11 MR. DRONKERS: Just a general comment.

12 MR. BRANCARD: Come forward.

13 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Will you please  
14 identify yourself?

15 MR. DRONKERS: Sure. Pete Dronkers, Oil  
16 and Gas Accountability Project.

17 There's been very little media attention on  
18 this rule so far, and I think the public would be very  
19 interested in knowing what the freshwater savings are  
20 over time. And I would just stress that -- this is not  
21 a technical comment, obviously, but I would just stress  
22 that anything that can be done to show the public over  
23 time, like maybe a year out from adoption of the rule  
24 changes, the volumes in and the volumes out, a report,  
25 anything that can actually lend credibility to the rule

1 achieving the freshwater savings that it's intending to  
2 do I think would go a long way in helping the public  
3 understand what's going on. This is a very complicated  
4 process.

5           We've worked with communities that are  
6 affected by these sorts of issues, whether it be water  
7 contamination, air pollution freshwater savings. And a  
8 lot of people can't wrap their head around the  
9 complexity of a rule like this, and I just urge anything  
10 OCD, NMOGA, independent producers can do to make sure  
11 that the benefits of the rule can be understood and  
12 interpreted by the public without having a formal  
13 background in the oil and gas issues.

14           I think everybody can agree that if those  
15 savings can be achieved, this is a good thing. But on  
16 the other hand, I think there may be some people that  
17 are skeptical, that this could be an attempt to reduce  
18 the costs associated with disposal of produced water.

19           So it was mentioned earlier that a lot of  
20 water will evaporate from these ponds. Seven feet a  
21 year of annual evaporation is very, very significant.  
22 That's water that doesn't have to be sent to injection  
23 wells, and it's saving industry money. Another concern  
24 that we have is the disposition by use in terms of dust  
25 suppression and the other discharges. That would be a

1 quick and easy way to get rid of produced water without  
2 having to send it to injection wells.

3                   So we're aware of those possible concerns,  
4 and we just want to make sure that savings that are  
5 achieved are well understood by the public, it's  
6 transparent, that the information is posted on a Web  
7 site. Hopefully there can be a report in the future.  
8 But I would just say that the community groups that we  
9 work with are keen on knowing that there are freshwater  
10 savings being achieved. They just need to know how it's  
11 being done, and it needs to be laid out in a way that  
12 can be understood plainly and simply by the general  
13 public.

14                   So that's just my general comment. Thank  
15 you.

16                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you,  
17 Mr. Dronkers.

18                   Any other comments?

19                   MR. NEWELL: I have brief ones. I can get  
20 these out of the way real quick, if that's acceptable.

21                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: That would be fine,  
22 sir.

23                   MR. NEWELL: My name is Michael Newell.  
24 I'm an attorney in Lovington, New Mexico, and our firm  
25 represents various lands owners and people like that who

1 may be impacted by these rules.

2                   First of all, I started practicing in 1987,  
3 and one of the things I've witnessed is the Oil  
4 Conservation Division and the Oil Conservation  
5 Commission have implemented rules and done things which  
6 have markedly improved the environment down there,  
7 particularly in the handling of wastes in terms of, you  
8 know, the oil field and what they produce. And what  
9 I've witnessed is it's a much better environment for  
10 those people who represent -- who own land that's  
11 impacted by oil and gas operations.

12                   And what I would hate to see this turn into  
13 is some type of rule that's misused so that some of the  
14 prior production practices of evaporative pits and those  
15 type of things are allowed back into use, you know,  
16 where now they have largely gone out of use.

17                   There are just a couple only things. I  
18 think the thing that I'm concerned about is the  
19 disposition by use, and I notice in Rule 34.8A, you  
20 know, under A1, it's pretty specific that you don't have  
21 to get permission to use the water for certain things,  
22 but in A2, you can apply to the appropriate Division  
23 district for other uses, and these might include dust  
24 suppression or whatever. What I would propose or  
25 suggest is that there is a notice provision there that

1 would go out to whoever the impacted landowner is, that  
2 it would allow that person to come in and maybe voice  
3 some concerns about what the proposed use might be.

4           And then the other two areas are just  
5 general areas. I'm not sure the \$25,000 is going to be  
6 sufficient to clean up one of these facilities if one  
7 has to be remediated or ultimately cleaned up by the  
8 Division, and I notice that funds that are used for  
9 cleanups can otherwise be diverted to this. So I would  
10 say maybe that issue is one where there is concern.

11           And then one that we frequently see  
12 misused -- and when you talk about, you know, on the --  
13 I think it's 34.14, or the table which is located on  
14 page 8, I think making clear that it's the depth from  
15 the bottom, which is stated "from the bottom of the  
16 containment to where the groundwater exists." Because a  
17 lot of times what you will see when they're measuring,  
18 whether it's contamination or whatever it is, they'll  
19 measure from the surface and not from the bottom of  
20 where the contamination was or where, in this case, the  
21 bottom of the containment location to be down to  
22 groundwater. And that's very important because a lot of  
23 places in Lea County, the groundwater is just below 60  
24 feet. It's 60 feet, 70 feet, right in there. And so a  
25 lot of times you'll see operators play games with that

1 number so that the site criteria is different in, like,  
2 the contamination or utilization may be different. You  
3 know, but if they're going down -- I think clearly, you  
4 know, there is not much difference when you're talking  
5 about caliche soils when you have 50 feet or 60 feet.  
6 That migration is still going to get down to the  
7 groundwater.

8 And so those are my areas of concern that I  
9 would like to bring to the Commission's attention, and I  
10 appreciate the opportunity to voice this.

11 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you,  
12 Mr. Newell.

13 Any other public comments at this time?

14 If I might just real quick ask one more  
15 question of Mr. Welch?

16 MR. WELCH: Yes, sir.

17 JAMES P. WELCH,  
18 after having been previously sworn under oath, was  
19 recalled, questioned and testified as follows:

20 RECROSS EXAMINATION

21 BY CHAIRPERSON CATANACH:

22 Q. With regards to the containment pits, is the  
23 water coming in going to be measured, or how is that  
24 going to be handled? The water in and out, how is that  
25 going to be handled?

1 A. It's going to be measured.

2 Q. It is going to be measured --

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. -- with some sort of an integrator [sic] paddle  
5 device that will measure the flow through the line?

6 Because there is no provision in the rule  
7 to provide for how that is to be addressed.

8 A. No, sir, only that the volume is accounted for.  
9 So it would come in by trucks, and it would be monitored  
10 or measured, or it would come in through flow lines and  
11 monitored and measured.

12 Q. And then the outgoing is to also be measured in  
13 some form?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Chair, if I may, I'm  
16 looking at -- I think what you're concerned with is on  
17 page 3, 34.9E.

18 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yes.

19 MR. FELDEWERT: Am I correct there?

20 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: That's correct.

21 MR. FELDEWERT: As you can see, we  
22 contemplate there will be a form that will record and  
23 report the volumes.

24 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Okay. Thank you,  
25 Mr. Feldewert.

1 Anything else we should do before we break?

2 MR. BRANCARD: Pick a time for everybody to  
3 come back.

4 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Okay. One hour? Is  
5 that sufficient, Commissioners?

6 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Usually we allow a  
7 little more to have lunch in Santa Fe, an hour and 15.

8 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Hour and 15 minutes.  
9 So let's call it at about 1:15 or so.

10 (Break taken, 12:04 p.m. to 1:22 p.m.)

11 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Okay. At this time  
12 we'll call the hearing back to order, and I believe  
13 we'll turn it back over to Mr. Feldewert.

14 MR. FELDEWERT: Yes. Mr. Chair, we'll call  
15 our next witness.

16 CLAY ROBINSON, Ph.D.,  
17 after having been previously sworn under oath, was  
18 questioned and testified as follows:

19 DIRECT EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

21 Q. Would you please state your full name for the  
22 Commission and identify what your occupation is?

23 A. Clay Robinson. I am a soil scientist. I work  
24 for the Soil Science Society of America and the American  
25 Society of Agronomy as their education manager.

1 Q. And I put up on the screen what's been marked  
2 as NMOGA Exhibit 19. Is that what you intend -- the  
3 changes that you reflected on here, is that what you  
4 intend to address with the Commission here today?

5 A. It is.

6 Q. If I turn to what's been marked as Exhibit  
7 Number 36, does this contain your current resume?

8 A. Yes, it does.

9 Q. And did you prepare this document?

10 A. I did.

11 Q. And does it accurately reflect your educational  
12 background and work history?

13 A. It does.

14 Q. I notice that you have a Ph.D. in soil science  
15 from Iowa State University.

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. So I should be calling you "doctor," I guess,  
18 right?

19 A. That's all right.

20 Q. Doctor, would you please explain to the  
21 Commission what soil science is?

22 A. Soil science is a diverse and integrated  
23 discipline. It's not a pure science. It's an applied  
24 science. So we use chemistry, biology, physics,  
25 ecology. All these others are combined, and we use that

1 as a part of being a soil scientist, look at how plants  
2 grow and what happens to things when they get added to  
3 soil, what happens to them as they move in the soil.

4 Q. How long have you been acting as a soil  
5 scientist?

6 A. Since 1992. So that makes it, what, 23 years.

7 Q. If I look at Exhibit 36, at your resume, it  
8 indicates that you are a certified professional soil  
9 scientist.

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. What's the -- what's the certification process?

12 A. The certification provides a minimum competency  
13 level for soil scientists. It requires coursework in  
14 six supporting disciplines from soil science, so that  
15 includes soil mineralogy and chemistry, soil morphology  
16 genesis and classification, soil biology, soil fertility  
17 and nutrient management, soil physics and then soil land  
18 management. And then it also has other core supporting  
19 information from things like math and chemistry and  
20 other sciences, some engineering, statistics, things of  
21 that nature. And so that's the knowledge component.

22 And then there is an exam that's required,  
23 a Fundamentals of Soil Science Exam that examines the  
24 minimum competency for those areas. There is an  
25 experience requirement, five years for a bachelor's or

1 three years of experience with a master's or Ph.D.  
2 At the end of that time, you take a professional  
3 practice exam that's scenario-based. Rather than just  
4 do you know these facts, what do you do with these  
5 facts? So that's the basis of a certified professional  
6 soil science scientist.

7 Q. And you've been certified since 1999?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Do you now sit on the council that oversees  
10 those certifications?

11 A. Yes. Since -- for the last five -- this is my  
12 sixth year. I serve on the Council of Soil Science  
13 Examiners, and so that is the board at our national  
14 level that puts those exams together based on the  
15 performance objectives.

16 Q. This also indicates that you're a licensed  
17 professional geoscientist.

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. Licensed in Texas?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. Is there a similar certification offered in  
22 New Mexico?

23 A. At this point, there is not.

24 Q. Is this similar to a being a professional  
25 engineer?

1           A.    Yes.  It has a similar background for that.  It  
2  is a state -- established by a state licensure.

3           Q.    Dr. Robinson, have you been recognized as an  
4  expert by any judicial or administrative courts?

5           A.    I have been.  I was recognized as an expert  
6  witness in soil science and agronomy for a judicial  
7  review panel, arbitration panel, in Potter County, in  
8  Texas.  I was recognized as an expert in soil science in  
9  a panel for a regulatory board in Nevada, and then I  
10 appeared for this group in 2013 for the -- under the Pit  
11 Rule hearings as an expert in soil science.

12          Q.    And as a result of your education and  
13 experience, are you familiar with the testing methods  
14 that are utilized for determining both organic and  
15 inorganic compounds in soils?

16          A.    I am.

17          Q.    And if I go back to what's been marked as  
18 Exhibit 19, which is up on the screen, Dr. Robinson, did  
19 you previously testify before this Commission about  
20 certain aspects of Table 1?

21          A.    I talked -- I gave testimony regarding chloride  
22 and the testing methods to use for chlorides.

23          Q.    Now, is that an inorganic compound?

24          A.    Chloride is an inorganic compound.  That's  
25 correct.

1 Q. What's the difference between organic and  
2 inorganic, for the record?

3 A. Inorganic compounds are things like minerals,  
4 salts, and chloride is a component of many salts.  
5 Metals fall into that category.

6 Organic materials have a carbon chain  
7 backbone. Organic materials come from either currently  
8 living or something that lived in the past and is some  
9 decomposition product of plant or animal tissues or  
10 residues or wastes.

11 Q. So if we're dealing with petroleum hydrocarbon  
12 products to constituents, is that organic or inorganic?

13 A. Those are organic compounds. And you might  
14 wonder how that relates back to my discussions about  
15 living organisms. Well, they were living organisms  
16 several -- tens, twenty, hundred thousands of years ago.  
17 Plants that then are in some degree of anaerobic  
18 decomposition, meaning there is not enough oxygen for  
19 complete oxidation to carbon dioxide and water. So  
20 there are some remaining long chains of carbon, which is  
21 what makes them organic.

22 Q. As a result of your education and experience,  
23 are you familiar with the EPA testing that is utilized  
24 to determine the total hydrocarbons in soils?

25 A. I am.

1 Q. And are you likewise, then, familiar with the  
2 EPA testing methods that are utilized for determining  
3 the presence of any benzenes in any soils?

4 A. I am.

5 Q. And for purposes of this hearing, did you  
6 become familiar with the recycling containment that is  
7 being proposed by the New Mexico Oil and Gas  
8 Association?

9 A. I did.

10 Q. And are you familiar with how Table 1 here,  
11 shown on Exhibit 19, is utilized in the proposed rule?

12 A. I am.

13 Q. Based on your experience and knowledge as an  
14 expert, are these changes that are reflected on Exhibit  
15 19 appropriate?

16 A. They are.

17 Q. And I want to talk first about the proposed  
18 change to measuring TPH. If I turn to what's been  
19 marked as NMOGA Exhibit Number 37, does this assist in  
20 explaining to the Commission why you believe that Method  
21 8015M should be substituted for Method 418.1 when you  
22 are examining the presence of total petroleum  
23 hydrocarbon in soils?

24 A. This describes Method 418.1 as a beginning  
25 point in that -- making that distinction of why.

1 Q. Why don't you walk us through this exhibit,  
2 please?

3 A. Okay. This method has been recommended and as  
4 shown here has been used in New Mexico as a method to  
5 identify the total petroleum hydrocarbons in water and  
6 liquid wastes. It has also been accepted for solids  
7 such as solids and pit waste.

8 The challenges with this method are  
9 severalfold. We'll start with the technical side and  
10 the analysis itself. It requires Freon 113 as an  
11 extractant. And as you probably know, Freon is not --  
12 not good for the environment, and so its use is being  
13 limited. Fewer plants are producing it. The cost is  
14 going up. Many states are actively discouraging the use  
15 of these -- this method because of its use of Freon. So  
16 that make this a method that is really no longer  
17 encouraged. EPA is not encouraging this method any  
18 longer. It's still there on the books, but they're not  
19 recommending it. So that's on the analysis part.

20 Then the results part: This TPH, by the  
21 Method 418 -- TPH stands for total petroleum  
22 hydrocarbons, but -- and this method identifies a  
23 number. This is the value. It doesn't specify what's  
24 within that. And here's the problem with 418.1. It  
25 really doesn't identify the total petroleum hydrocarbons

1 as much as it identifies the total hydrocarbons. So  
2 there are hydrocarbons that are not of petroleum origin  
3 that this can pick up and detect. So biogenics, so  
4 something from plants, animals, tissues, wastes, organic  
5 matter, humates and human substances in the soil. It  
6 can also even pick up small particulate fine matter such  
7 as clays in the detection process.

8           So the number that you get from a TPH with  
9 418.1 is not total petroleum hydrocarbons, but it's the  
10 total hydrocarbons plus maybe some fine particulates.  
11 So it tends to overestimate the actual amount of  
12 hydrocarbons in the soil of petroleum origin.

13         Q. We had that discussion about the difference  
14 between organic and inorganic compounds. If I'm  
15 understanding you, this 418.1 way is designed to pick up  
16 other organic compounds such as decayed grasses and  
17 sticks and leaves and things of that nature?

18         A. That's correct.

19         Q. And, again, you only get one reading. It  
20 doesn't break any of the constituents out as to what is  
21 comprised of those organic compounds?

22         A. That's correct.

23         Q. Now, in contrast, what NMOGA has proposed is  
24 the use of Method 8015M. If I turn to NMOGA Exhibit  
25 Number 38, does that assist in describing to the

1 Commission this particular EPA method and why it's more  
2 appropriate to determining total petroleum hydrocarbons?

3 A. It does.

4 Q. Would you please walk us through this exhibit?

5 A. So this is the method that is currently being  
6 recommended to replace 418.1. It's been a -- it is for  
7 a -- a similar version that's has been adopted in many  
8 states, that recommendation. It is -- takes the Method  
9 8015, which comes under a suite of methods EPA has  
10 developed, SW846. You can see that on Table 1. That's  
11 the umbrella under which all these other soil and water  
12 testing methods come.

13 These methods are recommended by the EPA  
14 not as -- not as absolutes, you have to do this to  
15 fulfill these requirements, but as -- this gives states  
16 and labs a guideline upon which to build their SOPs,  
17 their standard operating procedures, and their  
18 regulatory requirements for things in their own states.  
19 And so this 8015 is a modification of this 8015B, and  
20 the modification allows the determination of the gas,  
21 diesel and motor oil range organics.

22 Q. So let me ask you something here. I don't want  
23 to get lost in the designations here. Up on the screen,  
24 we have 8015M. Okay? I think you testified that stands  
25 for modified?

1           A.    Correct.

2           Q.    And if I look at your slide Exhibit 38, it  
3 talks about the modification of Method 8015B, as in boy.  
4 Do you see that?

5           A.    Correct.

6           Q.    What is being modified?

7           A.    These are, again, a suite of methods. Method  
8 8015, the first version, came out in the early '90s, I  
9 believe, and then that was modified -- in '96 is when  
10 our 8015B came about with that modification.

11                    These modifications may have something to  
12 do with the instrumentation. As the instrumentation  
13 improves, we may change the method so that it reflects  
14 our ability to detect smaller quantities. Sometimes the  
15 method addresses not how you detect something but the  
16 process that you use to develop or isolate the material  
17 in an extract that you're going to do the analysis on.  
18 So these modifications are related to the processes or  
19 the analysis components of a method.

20           Q.    And then what does the -- what we say 8015M,  
21 then, what does it do? What does it modify with respect  
22 to the 8015 method?

23           A.    In 8015M, essentially what has been modified  
24 from the standard method is the type of standard that  
25 you would use for a calibration sample. For the 8015

1 method in general, or 8015B, the analysis standard is  
2 typically a gasoline or a diesel.

3           For 8015M, with the modification, we pick  
4 out certain ranges of the hydrocarbons, certain numbers  
5 of carbons associated with that, for instance, 6, 12, 28  
6 and 35, and then there is another method that would even  
7 break those out into smaller categories. And so the  
8 modification allows a -- particularly with the M, it  
9 allows a broader range going beyond the diesel range  
10 organics to allow the determination of the motor oil  
11 range organics.

12       Q.    Okay. So if I look at NMOGA Exhibit 38 and I  
13 go to the last bullet point, it discusses the 8015M  
14 method, and it gives you various carbon ranges?

15       A.    Correct.

16       Q.    And I see on there a carbon range for GRO?

17       A.    (Indicating.)

18       Q.    And I see a carbon range for DRO, and I see a  
19 carbon range for MRO?

20       A.    Correct.

21       Q.    Is that why under TPH, under the Constituent  
22 column, we inserted GRO plus DRO plus MRO?

23       A.    Yes. These are the hydrocarbons of petroleum  
24 origin. So we want to specify that the total petroleum  
25 hydrocarbons in this category are not those that Method

1 418.1 would identify, which also include hydrocarbons of  
2 other origins, but are specifically hydrocarbons in the  
3 gasoline, diesel and motor oil range.

4 Q. So, Doctor, in your opinion, if the Commission  
5 adopts a table like the one we see here that has GRO  
6 plus DRO plus MRO under TPH and identifies, in the  
7 Method column, 8015M, will laboratories know what to  
8 examine with this description?

9 A. Yes, they will.

10 This 8015M was discussed in a total  
11 petroleum hydrocarbon criteria working group that  
12 established some of these standards as they evaluated  
13 these different methods and were looking for ways to  
14 make sure they could identify from gasoline to diesel,  
15 oil to motor oil -- diesel to motor oil range organics.

16 Q. Now, just as cleanup here, if I go to what's  
17 been marked as NMOGA Exhibit 39, is that simply a paper  
18 from the EPA publication describing in more technical  
19 detail the type of method that is involved with 8015?

20 A. Yes. This is an excerpt of that method.

21 Q. Just so there is no confusion, up at the top,  
22 you see that method, 8015B, B as in boy?

23 A. Uh-huh.

24 Q. That just means that this is the second  
25 revision of Method 8015?

1           A.    Yes.  And you can see down in the bottom right,  
2  it says this is Revision 2 from December 1996.

3           Q.    Now, as one final point on this particular  
4  subject, were you involved in a study that was done to  
5  determine whether Method 8015M was more appropriate than  
6  418.1 in determining the presence of petroleum-based  
7  products?

8           A.    I was.

9           Q.    If I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
10 Exhibit 40, does this provide a synopsis of the  
11 results -- or what you did as a result of your study?

12          A.    It does.

13          Q.    Would you please walk us through this?

14          A.    So in 2013, it's cooperating with one of the  
15 producers, and we -- through his activities, we  
16 collected composite samples from -- these were from  
17 pits, but they had these materials, petroleum  
18 hydrocarbons in them.  There were three pits of  
19 different configurations which when all that came  
20 together, we were able to collect five composite samples  
21 from Eddy and Lea Counties.

22                    These samples were then either analyzed as  
23 collected from the -- or from the pits or mixed with  
24 soil materials.  And then once those samples were  
25 prepared, they were evaluated by a commercial lab for

1 using both the 418.1 method and the 8015M method. And  
2 then we compared those results, and what we found is  
3 that the Method 418.1 consistently overestimated our  
4 petroleum hydrocarbons, GRO plus DRO plus MRO, compared  
5 to method 8015M.

6 Q. If I turn to what's been marked as NMOGA  
7 Exhibit 41, is this a bar chart identifying the extent  
8 of the analysis under 418 versus 8015M?

9 A. Yes. This is a table that compares the results  
10 of those -- from those methods.

11 Q. Would you orient us, please, and walk us  
12 through this table?

13 A. So the way these pits were constructed and the  
14 materials used in them, in a pit that was using fresh  
15 water in the drilling -- or in the well -- using fresh  
16 water in the drilling process, a sample was collected of  
17 that fresh water from the pit. You can see that the TPH  
18 418.1 method identified that there were 310 milligrams  
19 per kilogram, or parts per million, if you will, of  
20 total petroleum hydrocarbons. Whereas, the 8015M  
21 detected no petroleum hydrocarbons, GRO, DRO or MRO.

22 As you work your way down, the next one had  
23 a mixture of cuttings and mud, and you can see that the  
24 TPH in that one was -- by 418.1 was 830 and barely had  
25 anything in the 8015M or a little bit, the low end of

1 the detection range for the DRO.

2           The next one used some fresh water, as well  
3 as cut brine in the drilling process. This one had fair  
4 amounts of the gasoline and diesel range organics and  
5 some of the motor oil range organics. But if you  
6 compare the fresh cut brine, the 418.1 method still had  
7 about twice as much detection, so showing that there is  
8 about twice as much of those organics present as the  
9 gasoline, diesel range and motor oil range.

10           Then with just the brine cuttings, again  
11 you can see -- if you make those comparisons, the 418.1  
12 is always detecting more hydrocarbons present than the  
13 petroleum origin hydrocarbons detected by the 8015M  
14 method.

15       Q.    Okay. So I think you answered my next question  
16 and that is why would this difference in results occur?  
17 Is it because 418.1 deals with all hydrocarbons and  
18 8015M focuses on petroleum hydrocarbons?

19       A.    Yes. That would be a lot of the -- a lot of  
20 the differences. So again, any kind of plant material,  
21 any kind of decomposed plant materials, like soil  
22 organic matters, humates -- substances, certain residues  
23 that might be there, animal products that would show up.

24           The other thing, again, that would  
25 influence these results is an inorganic material, and

1 those are clay particles, fine clay particles. And as  
2 you probably know, fine clay particles are often used in  
3 drilling wells. The drilling mud is a Wyoming bentonite  
4 clay. And so those are super-fine sized particles, and  
5 they can affect the reading from the TPH 418.1 method.

6 Q. Now, if I then go to what's been marked as  
7 NMOGA Exhibit 42, is this really another way of showing  
8 the results in terms of the graph?

9 A. It is.

10 Q. And I don't need to belabor this too much, but  
11 just orient us first with this graph and then tell us  
12 what it shows.

13 A. We've got our 8015M total hydrocarbons, GRO  
14 plus DRO plus MRO, across the bottom, so total petroleum  
15 hydrocarbons.

16 And then we've got the Method 418.1 value  
17 across -- on the vertical axis. I call your attention  
18 to that diagonal line. That's the one-to-one. So for  
19 instance, if you started at 3,000 on the left side, you  
20 come across to where it intersects the diagonal line.  
21 You drop it to the bottom. You're at 3,000.

22 So if the 418.1 method detected the same  
23 amount of hydrocarbons -- petroleum hydrocarbons as the  
24 8015 method, you would expect all those little  
25 reddish-colored triangles to fall along that line. In

1 fact, almost none of them do, and most of them fall  
2 either a little bit above or substantially above the  
3 one-to-one line.

4           So, again, this is just giving you an idea  
5 of how much the 418.1 method overestimates the  
6 hydrocarbons because it's detecting more than just  
7 hydrocarbons of petroleum origin.

8           Q.    So, Dr. Robinson, if I go back and look at  
9 what's been marked as NMOGA Exhibit 19 up on the screen,  
10 in your opinion, is EPA method 8015, as referenced in  
11 Table 1, the appropriate testing method if we're trying  
12 to measure total petroleum hydrocarbons?

13           A.    It is.

14           Q.    And in your opinion, does the language under  
15 TPH, in the Constituent column, the language of GRO plus  
16 DRO plus MRO, provide a sufficient description of the  
17 carbon range you tested under Method 8015 if you're  
18 looking for total -- the total petroleum hydrocarbons?

19           A.    It does.

20           Q.    Okay. Then the other change that's being  
21 proposed relates to the testing method for benzene. In  
22 your opinion, why is it appropriate here to change the  
23 testing method for benzene, in that the 8015M just talks  
24 about the 8260B?

25           A.    8260B uses a different extractant than the

1 8015. 8015 uses pentane. That's a five-chain aliphatic  
2 carbon -- organic carbon compound. The extractant for  
3 benzene is methanol. That's a one-carbon alcohol.

4           The reason that 8260B is better for benzene  
5 is related to the difference in the solubility of  
6 benzene in methanol versus benzene with a pentane  
7 extractant. The pentane extractant will pull out some  
8 of the gasoline and other short-chain carbons in the  
9 analysis as opposed to -- the benzene and the methanol  
10 only pulls -- doesn't pull those GROs, gasoline-range  
11 organics, out. So what you have, in essence, is a much  
12 more precise number of benzene with less likelihood of  
13 pulling other short-chain carbon materials out with it.  
14 So it's a better analysis of benzene.

15           The other component of that is if you look  
16 at BTEX right above that, Method 8260B is already -- is  
17 already recommended or required for the determination of  
18 BTEX. BTEX is benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and  
19 xylene. And so benzene is determined as a component of  
20 that compound already.

21       Q.    So, Doctor, let me ask you something on that  
22 point. Would there be any reason to have a testing  
23 method of 8260B for BTEX but not have that same testing  
24 method for benzene?

25       A.    No, there is not.

1           And the reason those are combined together,  
2 they're all based on a benzene ring. Benzene is a  
3 six-carbon compound with some double bonds. That's all  
4 you need to know at this point. And then toluene is  
5 really a methylbenzene. That means you add one more  
6 carbon that's hanging on the outside of it.  
7 Ethylbenzene adds a two-carbon chain on the outside of  
8 that. And then xylene, you take that same benzene, and  
9 they add a carbon in two different places. So all of  
10 those BTEX compounds are -- have benzene as the central  
11 component of them.

12           And so that's why it makes sense they're  
13 all combined together. It makes sense that you're using  
14 the same method to identify all, benzene, toluene,  
15 ethylbenzene and xylene, rather than using a separate  
16 method that has -- where the other method, 8015M, uses a  
17 less selective extractant solution.

18       Q.    Let me have you turn to what's been marked as  
19 NMOGA Exhibit 43, and most of this you've already  
20 covered. Does this provide in a compound [sic] bullet  
21 format what the EPA Method 8260B does?

22       A.    It does.

23       Q.    In looking at this exhibit recently, did you  
24 notice that there was an error at the top line?

25       A.    Yes. Where you have "EPA Method 8260B,"

1 following that, it says "GS/MS." GS is incorrect. It  
2 should be GC.

3 Q. What does that stand for?

4 A. MS stands for mass spectrometry, and then GS --  
5 or GC stands for gas chromatography. So these are the  
6 two methods that are used to analyze for the  
7 concentration of the materials in the extract. So they  
8 use gas chromatography, and that's what the C stands  
9 for. And so that's why the S is inappropriate there.

10 Q. And the one point on this particular slide  
11 that perhaps we didn't discuss yet is the last bullet  
12 point where there are different temperatures used to  
13 extract the components. And is that important for  
14 determining benzene?

15 A. It certainly is to separate it away from the  
16 diesel range organics. Benzene and some of the gasoline  
17 range things overlap a bit in their boiling point, is  
18 what this is, or volatilization temperatures. But  
19 certainly it separates them from those longer chains.

20 Q. And if we move to NMOGA Exhibit 44, again we  
21 need to make the same correction at the top of this  
22 exhibit --

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. -- GS --

25 A. It should be GC instead of GS.

1 Q. You already covered the form that extracts the  
2 BTEX?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. Then if we actually look at what's been marked  
5 as NMOGA Exhibit 45, is that, then, like we saw before,  
6 the excerpt from the EPA publication describing 8260B?

7 A. It is.

8 Q. And does this reflect, on the first and second  
9 and third pages, the type of compounds that are  
10 detectable under this method?

11 A. Yes. As noted before, this is an extremely  
12 robust method that has the ability to detect more than  
13 100 different types of carbon compounds with and without  
14 chlorinated materials attached to them.

15 But if you just scroll down the list with  
16 your eyes there, you'll notice near the top, on the  
17 first page of this, benzene is in the list. You go to  
18 the second page; a little more than halfway down, you  
19 find ethylbenzene. If you go to the third page, until  
20 you are about two-thirds of the way down on the list,  
21 you find toluene. And then the last three on that list  
22 are the xylenes. So this method specifically identifies  
23 those four compounds in BTEX as some of its target  
24 analytes.

25 Q. So, Doctor, based on your educational

1 background and experience, should the same EPA testing  
2 method be used for determining BTEX and benzene for  
3 purposes of Table 1?

4 A. It could.

5 Q. And is the EPA Method 8260B the appropriate  
6 testing method for measuring BTEX and benzene in  
7 impacted soils underneath the proposed recycling  
8 containment?

9 A. It is.

10 Q. And finally, are all of the proposed changes  
11 that are reflected up on the screen in NMOGA Exhibit  
12 19 -- in your opinion, are they appropriate changes to  
13 make?

14 A. They are.

15 Q. And are all of these proposed changes to the  
16 testing methods feasible for both operators and  
17 laboratories to understand and implement?

18 A. They are.

19 Q. Were NMOGA Exhibits 35 through 45 prepared by  
20 you or compiled under your direction and supervision?

21 A. They were.

22 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Chair, I would move the  
23 admission of NMOGA Exhibit 35 to 45.

24 MR. WADE: No objection.

25 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Exhibits 35 to 45

1 will be admitted.

2 (NMOGA Exhibit Numbers 35 through 45 were  
3 offered and admitted into evidence.)

4 MR. FELDEWERT: And that concludes my  
5 examination of this witness.

6 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Wade?

7 MR. WADE: No cross-examination.

8 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Ms. Foster?

9 MS. FOSTER: Actually, I do have some  
10 questions. May I sit here at the table?

11 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Please.

12 CROSS-EXAMINATION

13 BY MS. FOSTER:

14 Q. Good afternoon, Dr. Robinson.

15 A. Good afternoon.

16 Q. Just a few quick questions. This facility  
17 that -- the recycling facility, for closure, at the time  
18 that the closure occurs and this testing occurs, you  
19 just report to the OCD at that time, correct?

20 A. Report what?

21 Q. When you have these test results, you report  
22 them to the OCD --

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. -- at that time?

25 A. That's my understanding.

1 Q. Now, you testified in the Pit Rule?

2 A. Yes, I did.

3 Q. And the Pit Rule, that requires the operator,  
4 before they even drill their well, to file a closure  
5 report with the OCD --

6 A. I believe that's correct.

7 Q. -- well before you get to closure?

8 That's not the case with these recycling  
9 facilities, correct?

10 A. I do not know on that process. I have to go  
11 back and read the whole method, but I'm familiar with  
12 these methods. The process and when this is filed, I'm  
13 not certain.

14 Q. Okay. Well, then, just talking about this  
15 table then, this table is only going to be used at the  
16 time of closure, once you've lifted up your liner and  
17 taken everything out of your location?

18 A. That's my understanding.

19 Q. All right. And it's not -- so if there is a  
20 spill on location, this test is not going -- these tests  
21 are not going to be used, correct?

22 A. That's my understanding.

23 Q. All right. And is it your understanding, also,  
24 if there is a spill on location, that Rule 29 would  
25 apply, the spill rule?

1 A. I'm not sure which one would apply, so --

2 Q. Okay. Well, what would an operator do if there  
3 was a spill on the surface at these locations? I mean,  
4 is there a process in this rule for a spill?

5 A. I do not know.

6 Q. Okay. I have no further questions.

7 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Couple of questions,  
8 if you don't mind.

9 CROSS-EXAMINATION

10 BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:

11 Q. Dr. Robinson, on Exhibit 40, I guess you pulled  
12 some samples from three different pits in southeast  
13 New Mexico --

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. -- and then you compared the two methods using  
16 the samples?

17 How do you establish the baseline, the  
18 ground --

19 A. The lab that I used had a standard calibration  
20 sample that they use, and so both methods use the same  
21 calibration standard as well. And those -- they used  
22 gasoline and diesel ranges as their standards.

23 Q. Okay. So you pulled material, and then you  
24 added hydrocarbons to it to a set level?

25 A. That would be the -- actually, I was talking

1 about the laboratory standard.

2 Q. Right.

3 A. Right. And so they construct that in the  
4 laboratory to get their calibration standards.

5 Q. So maybe I'm being a little naive, but you pull  
6 a couple of hand samples from a pit that are solid  
7 waste. You take them to the lab, and you analyze them  
8 under the two methods?

9 A. Essentially. It's a -- it's a composite.

10 Q. How do you know -- how do you know what's  
11 really in there when you're trying to compare two  
12 methods?

13 A. So it was a composite of five point samples  
14 within a -- within each of those pits and their  
15 constituents. So now you've got this stuff. When you  
16 take it to the lab, they do an extraction on it. And so  
17 the extractant that they use removes or strips off the  
18 hydrocarbons that are within the -- in the case of the  
19 8015M, that's pentane. I have to go back and remember  
20 what they use for 418. But they use an extractant that  
21 strips off the materials that are in there. And the  
22 type of extractant that you use determines what's going  
23 to be stripped off. So, again, that's one of those  
24 places where 418.1 strips off other things that are not  
25 of petroleum origin.

1                   Then the second step is once you've got  
2 this stuff that you've collected, once you run it  
3 through -- it's a gas chromatograph. And a  
4 chromatograph is essentially a process where things are  
5 separated. So, for instance, if you take a piece of  
6 filter paper and you use a black water-soluble marker  
7 and then you stick that into some water, you'll notice  
8 that the colors in that black separate out as they move  
9 up the filter paper. That's chromatography. So you're  
10 moving -- something is moving at a different rate of  
11 speed. So the instrument identifies where those peaks  
12 of those things that are moving are.

13                   And so what it's identifying, then, from  
14 that material that's been collected in a pit, using that  
15 methodology, is the rate at which those peaks and when  
16 those peaks occur. And so it's the instrumentation,  
17 then, that is able to tell us what it is that we're  
18 looking at within the material. And because we're using  
19 a standard in the 8015M that uses the same kind of  
20 ranges -- so we have a 6-chain carbon, a 12-chain  
21 carbon, a 28-chain carbon and a 35-chain carbon, we know  
22 that what's coming off in that material that we're  
23 analyzing is in those ranges, as those right two peaks  
24 show what's happening.

25                   Q.     Based on the method that you use.

1 A. Based on the method that you use.

2 Q. So I think my question is a little higher level  
3 than that.

4 A. Okay.

5 Q. There is the difference between precision and  
6 accuracy. So that would be based off what you've shown  
7 us, and 8015, then, is more precise?

8 A. Correct.

9 Q. How do I know it's more accurate?

10 A. I would pick on accuracy because it has not  
11 been documented as some of these other method -- as  
12 418.1. Again, I referenced the total petroleum  
13 hydrocarbon criteria working group. They compared these  
14 methods, and that's where I got the information for  
15 these, that the 418.1 identifies things that are not  
16 petroleum hydrocarbons. So it identifies hydrocarbons  
17 that are not of petroleum origin.

18 Q. So that's your basis for presenting that  
19 415 [sic] is overpredicting?

20 A. 418.1 is overpredicting. I'm using the  
21 published data from the governmental working group.

22 Q. Sure.

23 Would it be possible to take a handful of  
24 dirt and add a known amount of chemicals into it and  
25 then do the analysis?

1           A.    Absolutely.  And essentially -- well, yes,  
2   that's possible.

3           Q.    Do you know of any studies that have done that?  
4   Perhaps the working group?

5           A.    I think the working group did, but I don't -- I  
6   didn't -- I have part of their paper on my laptop.

7           Q.    One of the things that I noticed in Exhibit 41,  
8   looking at GRO and DRO separately --

9           A.    Yes.

10          Q.    -- particularly for the fresh/cut brine sample,  
11   you have a GRO of 90 and a DRO of 1340?

12          A.    Yes.

13          Q.    And you wouldn't expect that those would add up  
14   to be exactly the GRO plus DRO number because that's a  
15   separate analysis.  But this one's off by several  
16   thousand.

17          A.    There's probably a typo in that table because  
18   those -- that is the sum.  GRO plus DRO is supposed to  
19   be the sum.

20          Q.    Well, it should be close.

21          A.    Yeah, close.

22          Q.    I mean, they have a slightly different range, I  
23   presume --

24          A.    Right.  Right.

25          Q.    -- in the measurement because the brine cutting

1 is the one that's off by ten units --

2 A. Right.

3 Q. -- ten milligrams per kilogram.

4 Do you have access to the correct numbers  
5 for this table? Did we get that data?

6 A. I can. I can get it.

7 Q. Before the end of the hearing?

8 A. Yes. Certainly. Good catch.

9 Q. Those are my questions.

10 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Dunn?

11 CROSS-EXAMINATION

12 BY COMMISSIONER DUNN:

13 Q. So the producer that you did the test with, who  
14 was that?

15 A. Randy Higgs.

16 Q. That's the name of his company?

17 A. Actually, he's not a producer but a consultant  
18 that works with producers, and so he --

19 Q. I thought you said there was a producer.

20 A. Well, he had the arrangement with the  
21 producers.

22 Q. And who were the producers?

23 A. I would have to go back and reference my  
24 materials.

25 Q. So on tab 41, the fresh water, that was fresh

1 water that was produced there, or where was that  
2 produced? Where did it come from?

3 A. I'm not certain where the fresh water was.  
4 I could tell you that I'd probably make -- anything that  
5 I would tell you would be an assumption about what the  
6 source of that water was in drilling.

7 Q. So why couldn't it, instead of overestimating  
8 that TPH test was more correct than the 8015?

9 A. Well, if -- if there are gasoline, diesel or  
10 motor range organics present in the water, the gas  
11 chromatography mass spec method identifies specifically  
12 those hydrocarbons that have those chain links with  
13 them. And so if they're not picking up gasoline range,  
14 which, again, is a defined number of carbons that are  
15 attached to each other, or diesel range or motor oil  
16 range organics, then I have -- because of the  
17 methodology that's used, I have faith that that number  
18 is correct as opposed to the 418 method, because if  
19 those compounds, gasoline, diesel or motor oil, were  
20 present, they would be picked up in the 8015M method.

21 Q. So then there are other tests, you think, on  
22 the fresh water to see what -- is there a third test you  
23 can do to see whether or not it was fresh, that it's  
24 completely clean?

25 A. There would be.

1 Q. So over the past five years, I mean, what  
2 industry have you worked for in oil and gas?

3 A. I have not worked for the oil and gas industry.

4 Q. Have you ever done any testing on oil?

5 A. I did -- I did this study. It was a contract  
6 study which started when I was working for Stetson  
7 Engineers.

8 Q. So who paid for that study?

9 A. New Mexico Oil and Gas Association paid for the  
10 work done on this study, the lab analysis, and they paid  
11 Stetson Engineers a contracted fee.

12 Q. And so who developed the standards or the --  
13 how did they -- who developed what to ask for in the  
14 test?

15 A. These -- these methods are standard methods  
16 used in determining oil and gas. And the laboratory --  
17 contracted with Cardinal Laboratory in Hobbs, I think it  
18 is, and -- so I told them what methods I wanted to have  
19 run, and then they have the laboratory standard  
20 procedures that they use.

21 Q. And this was done how long ago?

22 A. 2013.

23 Q. No other questions.

24

25

CROSS-EXAMINATION

1 BY CHAIRPERSON CATANACH:

2 Q. Mr. Robinson -- Dr. Robinson, the TPH 418  
3 method would measure hydrocarbons, not necessarily  
4 petroleum hydrocarbons?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. And would -- and these were all measured in a  
7 pit?

8 A. From pit contents.

9 Q. From pit contents.

10 On the -- on the TPH numbers, under the 418  
11 method, would you consider that to be background for  
12 this area? I mean, would you -- would you consider  
13 it -- would you think that a sample out of the pit would  
14 be the same as a sample in the pit?

15 A. No.

16 Q. And why is that?

17 A. The soil is not -- let me make sure I  
18 understand your question. Are you asking if --

19 Q. If you were to -- these came from a pit, these  
20 soil samples, so if you were to take a soil sample from  
21 an area that's not in a pit, would you think that they  
22 would be the same?

23 A. Actually, we did that. We took some materials  
24 from outside the pit, and the TPH numbers vary -- vary  
25 some. I didn't present that data, but the TPH number --

1 so if we go outside the pit somewhere and we collect  
2 some soil -- because we used that material in mixing,  
3 trying to see if -- coming up with a closure in the Pit  
4 Rule mix 3 to 1. So we were just looking at some  
5 different components there. And so looking at  
6 individual soils, those TPH numbers were not necessarily  
7 consistent among these for thinking about background.

8 Q. Were the ones in the pit higher; do you recall?

9 A. Generally, yes.

10 Q. Why would you necessarily expect that?

11 A. Well, if I talk about the things outside the  
12 pit for a moment, things like some of the shrub life  
13 that might be present, if you have a creosote or  
14 greasewood, things like that, those excrete from their  
15 leaves and stems some hydrocarbon materials that would  
16 be detected by the TPH -- by the 418 method. Those are  
17 not uniformly distributed. And so the location of the  
18 background sample would make a difference.

19 And then once something is in a pit and  
20 been mixed, then it's got whatever came out of the well  
21 in the drilling process that's been in that pit and  
22 mixed together.

23 Q. Now, the hydrocarbons would still be harmful to  
24 groundwater; is that correct?

25 A. Biogenic things, organic matter, not

1 necessarily. In fact, the biogenic, or plant-animal  
2 origin, hydrocarbons are often one of the -- serve as  
3 the energy source for the microbial activity that helps  
4 remediate some of the other materials that get added to  
5 the oil. And they often complex fairly tightly with  
6 clay minerals that are in soil, and so their likelihood  
7 to leach or move downward is pretty minimal. So they  
8 pose a very -- I would say that they pose no threat to  
9 groundwater under normal New Mexico conditions.

10 Q. Okay. I think that's all I have.

11 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Any other questions  
12 of this witness?

13 MR. FELDEWERT: I have just one final  
14 question.

15 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

17 Q. Dr. Robinson, looking at Method 418.1 versus  
18 8015M, based on your experience, both the EPA and the  
19 states are discouraging the use of 418.1 as a testing  
20 method?

21 A. They are, primarily related to the use of Freon  
22 and then some of them because of the distinction that  
23 we've been talking about, in the overestimation of the  
24 petroleum-derived hydrocarbons.

25 MR. FELDEWERT: That's all the questions I

1 have.

2 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: This witness may be  
3 excused.

4 Anything further, Mr. Feldewert?

5 MR. FELDEWERT: I have just probably some  
6 closing statements, but that can wait until the end of  
7 the proceedings. I have no further witnesses to  
8 present.

9 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Okay. Mr. Wade?

10 MR. WADE: The OCD would like to call  
11 Brandon Powell to address some of the specific concerns  
12 that were raised by some of the Commissioners, maybe by  
13 some of the commentators from today.

14 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Has Mr. Powell been  
15 sworn in?

16 MR. WADE: He was.

17 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Okay.

18 BRANDON POWELL,  
19 after having been previously sworn under oath, was  
20 questioned and testified as follows:

21 DIRECT EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. WADE:

23 Q. If you could state your name for the record,  
24 please?

25 A. Brandon Powell.

1 Q. And by whom are you employed?

2 A. I am employed by the Oil Conservation Division.

3 Q. What's your job there?

4 A. I am currently the inspection enforcement  
5 supervisor in the District 3 office.

6 Q. How long have you been doing that?

7 A. I've been in that position almost three  
8 years -- or almost four years now.

9 Q. And previous to that, what was your position?

10 A. I was an environmental specialist for five  
11 years.

12 Q. Between those two positions, are you familiar  
13 with the OCD rules and OCD administration?

14 A. I am.

15 Q. And, I guess, just previous to being at the  
16 OCD, what's your experience in the oil and gas industry?

17 A. Prior to coming to work for the OCD, I worked  
18 for an environmental oil field company, and I managed a  
19 soil remediation facility. I was also a senior  
20 environmental technician and --

21 Q. And specifically, are you familiar with OCD  
22 Rule 17.34 as it exists now in Rule 36?

23 A. I am.

24 Q. And are you familiar with the proposed Rule 34?

25 A. I am.

1 Q. And are you comfortable giving the Commission  
2 opinions as to the proposed rule --

3 A. I am.

4 Q. -- and OCD administration or OCD rulings?

5 Just to follow up on Dr. Robinson's  
6 testimony, since it was the most recent, based on your  
7 experience as an OCD environmental specialist, is the  
8 8015M GRO-DRO-MRO or the 418.1 a more applicable method  
9 for what we're trying to do under the proposed Rule 34?

10 A. The 8015M GRO-DRO-MRO we've seen as a lot more  
11 consistent method. I review probably hundreds of tests  
12 a year as the environmental specialist. The 418.1 would  
13 vary. Typically, the 418.1 could be run either in the  
14 lab or in the fields, and it varied a lot as far as who  
15 was running them, the conditions that were run and how  
16 they were affected, where the 8015 was a lot more  
17 standardized and I've seen a lot more consistent  
18 results.

19 Q. Okay. And do you have anything more to say  
20 about that issue?

21 A. I don't.

22 Q. So if we could go back and talk about some of  
23 the specific questions the different Commissioners have  
24 asked of different witnesses, I believe Dr. Balch asked  
25 a question regarding whole concept of permit by rule.

1 And from the OCD's perspective, how does the  
2 permit-by-rule concept work in Rule 34, and do you find  
3 that concept in other rules already existent?

4 A. It's been phrased as permit by rule, but  
5 essentially it's set up as similar to the registration  
6 process for below-grade tank Part 17. It follows the  
7 same -- we file the form, and then you can go do the  
8 actions. So the actions aren't started until the form  
9 is filed, so the Division has the ability to review the  
10 form as soon as it's submitted.

11 Q. And is the idea in the proposed Rule 34 that  
12 you have specific standards put in place by rule and  
13 that the OCD can later go do inspections and assure  
14 those specific standards have been complied with?

15 A. There are. The standards are similar to what  
16 was in Part 17. There are very specific performance  
17 standards that the operator has to comply with.

18 Q. And I'm going to kind of skip around a little  
19 bit. These were asked -- questions were asked, that we  
20 identify for Brandon to maybe highlight and expound on.  
21 But I believe Commissioner Dunn asked regarding -- and I  
22 hope I have the reference correct -- 34.14G, why the  
23 State Land Office wasn't particularly added to the  
24 language where it talks about federal agencies having  
25 additional requirements as to closure. And could you

1 speak to that? I don't think the OCD has any specific  
2 issue with you adding the State Land Office.

3 A. I don't believe we have an objection to it.  
4 Ours was set up as a minimum standard, and those  
5 entities address theirs as being above ours. So we  
6 wanted to have a -- to be able to allow that.

7 Q. So it's essentially a floor?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And Chair Catanach asked something regarding  
10 the reporting of sources being -- I think he asked  
11 something regarding are sources going to be reported by  
12 a well-by-well case. Just in general, can you talk  
13 about source reporting and how it's going to be -- how  
14 it's proposed to be handled under this rule?

15 A. Source reporting, my understanding in the rule,  
16 is the operator is required to keep track of the sources  
17 and make them available on request. Because there could  
18 be a vast number of sources, getting the source from the  
19 well name or the source name from every source would be  
20 extremely overwhelming for all facilities, where it  
21 would be done on an as-needed basis, and that obligation  
22 would be the operators who keep those sources.

23 Q. Can I refer you then to -- this would be in  
24 NMOGA Exhibit 1, which is the proposed rule. I think  
25 it's 34.9F. Is that the --

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. -- is that -- go ahead.

3 A. 9F states: "The operator of a recycling  
4 facility shall maintain accurate records that identify  
5 the sources and disposition of all recycled water and  
6 shall be made available for review by the division upon  
7 request."

8 Q. I think a couple -- maybe one of the people who  
9 made a comment -- I think Chair Catanach asked if there  
10 is going to be a form that does report volumes of water  
11 in and out of recycling facilities. Is that going to be  
12 the case as being proposed?

13 A. That is what is being proposed, is a form to  
14 track the volumes going in and the volumes coming out of  
15 the facility.

16 Q. So having a form and tracking the volumes of --  
17 of water -- produced water coming in and out of the  
18 facility, will that give the public the ability to --  
19 well, first of all, will that become public data?

20 A. All of our forms that we receive, we work to  
21 put on as public data, yes.

22 Q. And can people use that public data to make a  
23 calculation as to what the impact of recycling produced  
24 water would be on that freshwater use?

25 A. The impact to calculate that, I think, would

1 directly correlate with the disposition that was coming  
2 out of that facility because if there is recycling  
3 coming out, we're replacing fresh water.

4 Q. In other words, the data would be available?

5 A. The data would be available, yes.

6 Q. There was some commentary -- I believe  
7 Mr. Newell had a concern that these recycling  
8 containments might somehow become a disposal method by  
9 evaporation, in other words, becoming an evaporation  
10 pit. Could you speak to some of the safeguards that are  
11 in this proposed rule to keep that from happening?

12 A. I think the main one that was already addressed  
13 is stating probably the use of at least 20 percent of  
14 the recycling containment's capacity every six months.  
15 If they're not using that, then it would no longer be  
16 considered in use. So if they're using it solely for  
17 evaporation, there would be no distribution.

18 Q. And also Mr. Newell specifically discussed the  
19 measurement from the bottom of the containment or the  
20 facility to the groundwater. I think his concern was  
21 that the measurement would not begin at the bottom of a  
22 containment or a facility. Is that addressed in the  
23 rule?

24 A. It's actually addressed in two places that I'd  
25 like to point out. First, the table that's on the

1 screen -- it's Table 1 that's in the proposed rule -- in  
2 the top left, it says: "Depth below bottom of the  
3 containment to groundwater less than 10,000 milligrams  
4 per liter TDS."

5 Also in Exhibit 1, page 4, in 15.34.11A(1),  
6 it states: "Where groundwater is less than 50 feet  
7 below the bottom of the containment."

8 Q. Again, this addresses another one of  
9 Mr. Newell's comments. I think his concern was how  
10 other uses, as contemplated by the proposed rule, would  
11 be addressed by the OCD. To begin with, where does that  
12 other "uses of produced water" stem from?

13 A. The "other uses of produced water" was written  
14 specifically in here to be a permanent type system. So  
15 if the industry has other uses such as dust abatement,  
16 those are permitted, and those have to receive the  
17 permit approval prior to orientation.

18 Q. So it's not something that an operator can just  
19 go out and do and then register and say they've done?

20 A. No.

21 Q. They would ask permission?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And is that language generally from the  
24 statutory language, not just from the proposed rule  
25 regarding other uses?

1           A.    I believe other uses is statutory, but I don't  
2 know the statute on that.

3           Q.    Okay.  And then there were several questions  
4 regarding bonding, financial assurance.  There was --  
5 Mr. Newell again raised the fact that there was some  
6 language in the rule which -- I have to look quickly to  
7 give you the cite.  I believe it's 34 -- 34.15,  
8 Financial Assurance, regarding the \$25,000 or whichever  
9 is greater.  That would be 34.15A(1).  So that's page 8  
10 of the NMOGA's Exhibit 1.  He made the statement that  
11 \$25,000 didn't seem to be enough to cover the costs of  
12 the closure -- potentially cover the costs in some of  
13 these facilities.  Is there other language that OCD has  
14 in existing rules or has considered that might alleviate  
15 that concern?

16          A.    There are a couple of things I'd like to  
17 address on that.  As far as the financial assurance,  
18 it's a closure cost of 25,000 or the estimated closure  
19 cost, whichever is greater.  And that is in proposed  
20 34.15A(1).

21                   Also, 34.15A works to be consistent with  
22 our other rules.  If it's an operator that's only  
23 disposing -- or using the fluid from their containment  
24 in their wells, that would be similar to a multi-fluid  
25 [sic] waste management pit or permanent pit.  And in 17,

1 bonding is not required under those circumstances. If  
2 it's an operator that's doing a recycling and sending it  
3 to somebody else, that would be more consistent with our  
4 regulations under Part 36, which does require bonding at  
5 a commercial facility. And (A) works to combine those  
6 two, to separate the commercial from the operator  
7 facilities.

8 Q. Is that all that you'd like to add regarding  
9 financial assurance?

10 A. That is.

11 Q. Then I think I'm almost done.

12 Did you have the opportunity to review some  
13 of OGAP's comments on the proposed rule?

14 A. I did.

15 Q. And in your opinion, do those comments  
16 require -- or did you feel that the OCD should address  
17 those specifically, efforts for rulemaking hearing, or  
18 do you feel we've already addressed a lot of those  
19 issues?

20 A. Most items are already addressed. The only one  
21 that I believe may need to be addressed is where they  
22 required specific testing on other uses. That one  
23 may -- could either confine us or not be broad enough  
24 for other uses, depending where it's being used.

25 Q. And in your opinion, is the proposed rule

1 protective of fresh water and the environment?

2 A. Yes, it is.

3 Q. I think we have addressed all the previous  
4 questions. I have no further questions.

5 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Feldewert?

6 MR. FELDEWERT: I have no questions.

7 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Ms. Foster?

8 MS. FOSTER: And I apologize to the Board  
9 for asking these questions. I was not included in the  
10 fabrication of this rule, in this proposal, and I wish I  
11 had been because I'm sure my questions could have been  
12 answered at that time.

13 CROSS-EXAMINATION

14 BY MS. FOSTER:

15 Q. Mr. Powell, you're very familiar with Rule 17,  
16 the Pit Rule?

17 A. Yes, ma'am.

18 Q. And, in fact, you testified in that Rule,  
19 correct?

20 A. Yes, ma'am.

21 Q. The concept of permit by rule, that's not  
22 really implemented in the Pit Rule, Rule 17, is it?

23 A. It's similar in the registration process for  
24 below-grade tank.

25 Q. Okay. So in the Pit Rule, the below-grade tank

1 is the only thing that needs to be registered, but in  
2 this rule, this large facility can be registered,  
3 correct?

4 A. The recycling containment can be registered,  
5 yes.

6 Q. And registration is different in permitting in  
7 terms of how it's filed in your office or notification?  
8 How is the registration different from a permit?

9 A. Once the registration is filed, the operator  
10 can then go forward with their plans of implementation.  
11 Where a permit, once it's filed, they have to wait for  
12 approval before they can start implementation.

13 Q. All right. And at any time are the landowners  
14 notified either by registration or permit?

15 A. Not that I'm aware of, without going through it  
16 specifically. I haven't prepared for that.

17 Q. All right. And then a quick question,  
18 clarification on the reporting of sources. On Rule 17,  
19 when an operator is disposing of his cuttings or the  
20 contents from the pit, he has to take a paint filter  
21 test before disposing it at a facility; is that correct?

22 A. That's a requirement of the facility, yes.

23 Q. In fact, he has to bring a manifest to the  
24 surface waste management facility with the contents of  
25 what is in the waste, correct?

1           A.     That's a requirement of the facility under 36,  
2     yes.

3           Q.     And in this case, in this proposed rule, when  
4     somebody's bringing water to this facility, there is no  
5     record of what is actually in that water?

6           A.     The operator would have to track the source of  
7     where it comes from.

8           Q.     But just the source and the volume, not --

9           A.     Correct.

10          Q.     -- that it was fracking water or that it was  
11     produced water or where that water came from or  
12     potentially what could be in that water, correct?

13          A.     That's correct. The source is identified.

14          Q.     That's all the questions I have at this time.  
15     Thank you.

16                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you.

17                   Commissioners?

18                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: I have a couple of  
19     questions.

20                                   CROSS-EXAMINATION

21     BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:

22           Q.     We were talking a little bit about  
23     Mr. Dronkers' comments about accounting for how much  
24     fresh water is being replaced.

25           A.     Yes, sir.

1 Q. And you indicated that you could use the  
2 outflow as a direct measurement. But I think that when  
3 you're building one of these facilities, particularly  
4 the first ten wells or so that go into it, you're going  
5 to be putting a lot of makeup water in, and that could  
6 be produced water, could be fresh water, it could be who  
7 knows what. So you probably want to -- is it going to  
8 be possible to account for how much fresh water goes in  
9 based on the accounting of what goes into the pit with  
10 the way the rule is?

11 A. I believe the way the rule is written, it  
12 wouldn't account for the difference sources for it.

13 Q. Different sources of the makeup water?

14 A. Right.

15 Q. So that would make it pretty hard to tell how  
16 much fresh water was really being offset?

17 A. That would be correct.

18 Q. So you're comparing the permit to [sic] rule to  
19 the same registration process in Rule 17 for below-grade  
20 tanks. One of the reasons that that was proposed --  
21 that registration was proposed is because there was a  
22 huge backlog --

23 A. Right.

24 Q. -- of well permits -- or I'm sorry --  
25 below-grade tank permits, 10,000 plus, I beleive, and

1 the backlog was -- was basically insurmountable. So you  
2 could never get past that.

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. Since they've implemented that, has the OCD  
5 been able to keep up with registrations? Do they look  
6 at them in a timely manner?

7 A. The current registrations, yes. In our office,  
8 I would venture to guess that most of our registrations  
9 are processed within two weeks.

10 Q. Processed means somebody who's looked at it,  
11 evaluated the criteria?

12 A. It's been reviewed and evaluated, yes.

13 Q. How about some kind of cross-checking data  
14 concerning -- any sort of analysis you might have in a  
15 regular permit process where you double-check things, or  
16 you just file it?

17 A. The registration we actually handle as a permit  
18 review. We verify the information that's submitted, the  
19 maps that are submitted and do a full evaluation just as  
20 we would a normal permit.

21 Q. So for these recycling containments, I'm not  
22 expecting there to be 10,000 of them next year.

23 A. No.

24 Q. Probably be a few, right?

25 A. There will probably be a few, yes.

1 Q. So how much screening do you think those would  
2 get in your office?

3 A. With never reviewing one, I would venture to  
4 say that we would probably have them completely reviewed  
5 within 30 days.

6 Q. But they could have -- they could already  
7 started -- they could have broke ground 29 days before  
8 you give them their result --

9 A. That is correct.

10 Q. -- with the permit-by-rule process?

11 A. They could have broken ground, yes.

12 Q. You mention that the 418.1 TPH test --

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. -- had highly varying results. Varying in what  
15 sense? Do you mean multiple samples from the same site  
16 at different times had different results?

17 A. I've seen several circumstances. I've actually  
18 seen where the 418.1 was substantially lower than the  
19 8015 test, but it was ran in the field. The 418.1 was  
20 ran in the field, where the 8015 was ran in a  
21 lab-controlled environment.

22 I've seen where there's been organics,  
23 leaves, debris, decay, material from a below-grade tank  
24 that was sampled, and the 8015 was extremely -- or the  
25 418.1 was extremely high, and the 8015 was fairly

1 consistent with the material that was around that.

2 Q. So you're not comparing the 418.1 results;  
3 you're comparing those to 8015 -- 8015M results?

4 A. Right.

5 Q. And your conclusion was that the 8015 was more  
6 consistent and reliable?

7 A. Was a lot more consistent and reliable.

8 Q. Ms. Foster brought up the question of closure  
9 requirements with the permit by rule. There is no  
10 closure report specified in this proposed rule. Do you  
11 think that's going to give you a similar kind of  
12 potential issue to them breaking ground 29 days before  
13 you have completed a review? Same thing, they could be  
14 all done with their closure before you analyze their  
15 closure process?

16 A. I'd have to re-review the closure process, but  
17 I believe they have to notify the district.

18 MR. WADE: Closure would be found on 34.14  
19 of Exhibit 1.

20 Q. (BY COMMISSIONER BALCH) Right. With a permit,  
21 you have a closure report before you close?

22 A. Right.

23 Q. And I believe Ms. Foster pointed out that there  
24 wasn't that stipulation in this document.

25 A. Right. There would be a specific performance

1 standard instead of an individual closure plan.

2 Q. Okay. So your office would come up with what's  
3 appropriate for your region, make sure they follow it?

4 A. They would -- my understanding is they would  
5 follow the performance standards that are in the rule  
6 itself instead of doing it site-specific.

7 Q. Thank you very much.

8 A. Thank you.

9 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I'll leave the  
10 landowner questions to the Commissioner of Public Lands.

11 CROSS-EXAMINATION

12 BY COMMISSIONER DUNN:

13 Q. Well, I appreciate you adding that was part of  
14 the reclamation deal, but on the other hand -- so we  
15 would -- as a lessee or the holder of land, we wouldn't  
16 get any notice if there was going to be a reclamation  
17 deal -- or a recycle containment put on us; is that  
18 correct?

19 A. I -- I haven't thoroughly gone through the  
20 closure recently, but I don't believe a standard closure  
21 would notify the landowner. If there was a variance, I  
22 believe that that would be a requirement, to notify the  
23 landowner, but I don't believe so on the standard  
24 closure.

25 Q. So on the recycling, do you think, on State

1 Trust Lands, that that is a part of the activity of the  
2 lease or is that -- would we be able to charge a  
3 different fee for that?

4 A. I don't have the background to answer that. I  
5 apologize.

6 Q. Jerry thinks I ought to be able to charge for  
7 it (laughter).

8 So on the three-membrane system, because  
9 that's really what the liner is going to be --

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. -- wouldn't puncture be more likely to happen  
12 through all three membranes? I mean, if you have a  
13 2-foot dirt barrier, the chances of a puncture would be  
14 less than if you had three liners right together?

15 A. I'm not -- I haven't dealt with these  
16 facilities or the geonet, so I don't know the geonet's  
17 puncture resistance. Typically the sand that's on the  
18 bottom -- or the sand layer is on the bottom, so if you  
19 have a puncture event, it's usually toward the sidewalls  
20 of the pit, which I would see as being similar, whether  
21 there was the geonet in the bottom or the sand in the  
22 bottom.

23 Q. But if it goes all the way through the third  
24 liner, then it wouldn't go into -- you wouldn't be able  
25 to monitor it. It would just go straight down?

1           A.     Right.  But I was saying is on the sidewalls.  
2  Usually if there is sand on the bottom, you just have  
3  the two liners on the side walls.  And from my  
4  experience, that's where we've seen most of the damage  
5  to the liner occur, is in that sidewall.

6           Q.     So does 418.1 generally overstate as compared  
7  to the other testing methods or not?

8           A.     I've seen it go both ways.  I've seen the 418.1  
9  actually run lower than the 8015.

10          Q.     So you can't say generally --

11          A.     I can't say generally.  Typ- -- generally --  
12  typically it is higher, but I've seen it go both ways.

13          Q.     How deep could one of these recycling  
14  containments be?  So if the water was 300 feet, could  
15  you make it 250 feet deep?

16          A.     Theoretically, I would say so, based on the  
17  proposed rule.  I believe there is a sloping mechanism,  
18  but as long as they follow that sloping, they can go as  
19  deep as --

20                   COMMISSIONER BALCH:  And there are some  
21  practical limits on how deep you can make it.

22                   COMMISSIONER DUNN:  Yeah.

23                   COMMISSIONER BALCH:  You can probably find  
24  that in the Rule 17 transcript, the ruling.

25          Q.     (BY COMMISSIONER DUNN) On the financial

1 assurance, like a large company, if they already have  
2 bonding up, they're able to count it back against -- is  
3 that correct?

4 A. If there is a large company, it would be  
5 similar -- if they're the ones operating the recycling  
6 containment, it would be similar to a multi-well fluid  
7 management pit or permanent pit, and that wasn't  
8 required, to have financial assurance, in 17. So it  
9 would be similar to that. Also that large of a company,  
10 you're probably looking at drilling multiple wells if  
11 they have a large containment, so they have investment  
12 in that field. So theoretically they would be less  
13 likely to walk away from it.

14 Q. But is that a disadvantage to the small  
15 producers?

16 A. The small producers, if they're building it and  
17 using on their wells, they would fall under the same --  
18 they would already be bonded under it.

19 Q. So they wouldn't have to --

20 A. They wouldn't have to have additional bonding.

21 Q. That's all I have.

22 CROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY CHAIRPERSON CATANACH:

24 Q. Mr. Powell, with regards to the 20 percent  
25 total fluid capacity used every six months, is it your

1 understanding that's a self-reporting issue and that's  
2 not to be -- the only time that would be reported to the  
3 Division would be if they fell below that 20 percent?

4 A. That would be -- the way I could see that being  
5 monitored is they have to give the size of the facility  
6 on their C-147, and then they have to report the  
7 discharge from that facility to the Division monthly.  
8 So I could see the Division being able to verify that  
9 they were discharging at least 20 percent of that  
10 containment water.

11 Q. So that's something you think you could track?

12 A. I would like to see it electronically tracked,  
13 similar to our production reporting on C-115s.

14 Q. I believe you stated that you looked at some of  
15 the proposals that the Environmental Defense Fund has  
16 set forth, and I believe, specifically, you mentioned  
17 the disposition of the use of produced water by other  
18 methods. And that's to be -- my understanding that's to  
19 be approved by a C-147, right?

20 A. That would be the permit process under the 147.

21 Q. Now, they have proposed that the operator has  
22 to supply a lot of this additional information on  
23 that -- in that instance. What is your opinion on that?

24 A. It would depend on what it's being used for.  
25 The one thing they didn't define is if they wanted it

1 before or after treatment because the before treatment  
2 could be substantially different than the after  
3 treatment. The treatment process could build a  
4 concentrate that would have to go to disposal and leave  
5 you with clean water that goes out. And then they may  
6 be using specialized chemicals to do that, so your  
7 testing protocol may want to include those chemicals to  
8 make sure all of them have been filtered out. Reverse  
9 osmosis, you'll end up with a concentrate before and  
10 clean water afterwards. So they don't identify which  
11 side of it needs to be cleaned, so it would really  
12 depend on the situation.

13 Q. Well, do you believe that the C-147 gives you  
14 the authority to require additional testing or require  
15 additional information if you think it's necessary to  
16 make a decision on whether to -- whether or not to let  
17 them use that for that use?

18 A. The 147 does, and I believe Part 34, as  
19 proposed, does as well. If you'd like, I can find the  
20 part.

21 Q. Well, I guess -- is that a yes, then? You  
22 think you have the authority?

23 A. I believe I have the -- we have the authority  
24 to review it as proposed and come up with the applicable  
25 standards, yes.

1 Q. And if you believed that you need additional  
2 information, you believe you can ask for --

3 A. Yes, sir.

4 Q. -- additional testing or other data that you  
5 think would be relevant?

6 A. Yes, Chairman.

7 Q. That's all I have for now.

8 MR. FELDEWERT: Mr. Chairman, can I ask a  
9 couple of questions?

10 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yes, sir.

11 CROSS-EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

13 Q. Mr. Powell, I want to have you turn to 34.9F,  
14 which on page 3 of Exhibit 1. There was a concern  
15 raised by Commissioner Balch about the ability to track  
16 whether any of the makeup water included fresh water.  
17 As I look at 34.9F, it requires the operator to maintain  
18 accurate records, identify the source of the recycled  
19 water. Would that -- would that assist in tracking, for  
20 example, how much fresh water would have been added to  
21 the facility if the source were identified as a  
22 freshwater source?

23 A. That is correct, if the Division requested it.

24 Q. Okay. Commissioner Dunn asked a question about  
25 notice prior to recycling containments being sited for

1 use by a producer. Do you recall that?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. When you look at, again, trying to maintain  
4 consistency in your rules, if an operator's putting in a  
5 multi-well fluid management pit, do they provide notice  
6 to the surface owner under the rules?

7 A. Not that I'm aware of, no.

8 Q. And if the operator is using a temporary pit  
9 for their operations, they don't provide notice to the  
10 surface owner?

11 A. I believe they do at the time of closure --

12 Q. At the time of closure.

13 A. -- but not at implementation.

14 Q. It's good distinction. It's a good  
15 distinction. At the time of closure, there is no  
16 closure -- no notice, but if there is going to be waste  
17 left on site, then there is a notice requirement to the  
18 surface owner?

19 A. I believe so, yes.

20 Q. In our proposed recycling containment, there is  
21 no provision for that waste to be left on site?

22 A. That is correct.

23 Q. And you were trying to find it, and I'll take  
24 you there in terms of your authority under the rule.

25 Section 34.8A(2) gives the Division very broad authority

1 in terms of determining what they need and what notice  
2 is required and what requirements must be in place for  
3 any other disposition by use; is that right?

4 A. Yes, it does.

5 Q. And nothing can occur until you have the  
6 information you need and you have approved the  
7 disposition by use?

8 A. That is correct.

9 MR. FELDEWERT: That's all the questions I  
10 have.

11 MR. WADE: I have one more follow-up based  
12 on a question you had, Chairman Catanach.

13 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

14 BY MR. WADE:

15 Q. Chairman Catanach asked regarding the OCD's  
16 ability to make sure that the fluids being held in a  
17 containment do not fall below 20 percent. And I just  
18 want to point you to 34.13C. And does 13 -- does 34.13C  
19 require that the operator must report cessation of  
20 operations to the appropriate Division office?

21 A. Yes, it does.

22 Q. And 34.9E is also a basic requirement where  
23 operators must keep track of their total volumes of  
24 fluid in and out, so that information is available to  
25 you and the OCD as well; is it not?

1 A. 34 --

2 Q. 34.9E.

3 A. Yes, it does.

4 MR. WADE: I have no further questions.

5 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Any other questions  
6 of this witness?

7 MS. FOSTER: No. Thank you, sir.

8 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: The witness may be  
9 excused.

10 Did you have anything further, Mr. Wade?

11 MR. WADE: The OCD has nothing further.

12 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Do you want to make  
13 a closing statement, Mr. Feldewert?

14 MR. FELDEWERT: Yes. I think -- if I may,  
15 I want to -- we really haven't had a chance to do that,  
16 to examine the proposals by the EDF, and now that we  
17 have a better understanding of the rule, I think it  
18 might be helpful to walk through those. I don't know if  
19 you have those in front of you, but I have gone through  
20 and I've tried to mark the text -- or looked at their  
21 proposals in their document that they sent to this body  
22 on January 30th, 2014. There should be a record. And I  
23 think the facts are in front. So it would be this  
24 document here (indicating).

25 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Where is that

1 located?

2 MR. FELDEWERT: I know it's part of the  
3 Division record.

4 COMMISSIONER BALCH: It came as a separate  
5 stack of paper.

6 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: That's the one.

7 MS. FOSTER: Mr. Chairman, as a party to  
8 this case, I did not receive that document. Is there  
9 any possibility I could get a copy of it?

10 MR. FELDEWERT: I believe it's on the Web  
11 site.

12 MR. WADE: We can make copies of whoever  
13 requested it. Maybe we could take a short break.

14 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Let's do that. How  
15 many copies do you think we need?

16 MS. FOSTER: I just need one.

17 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Just make about  
18 five. Let's go ahead and take a break until 3:00.

19 (Break taken, 2:50 p.m. to 3:02 p.m.)

20 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Okay. We'll call  
21 the hearing back to order.

22 Did everybody that wanted a copy of these  
23 materials get a copy? If not, there are some on the  
24 table in the back.

25 MS. FOSTER: Thank you, Mr. Chair.

1                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Feldewert, I  
2 believe you wanted to go through these?

3                   MR. FELDEWERT: Well, I hadn't -- we hadn't  
4 had a chance to receive [sic] our comments on these  
5 proposed -- on what is in the proposed EDF submission,  
6 and it won't take very long.

7                   The first comment I see of any substance is  
8 on page 3 of their January 30th letter, and it deals  
9 with -- if you want to pull out the rule. It deals with  
10 34.8A(1). And as we noted during the testimony, this  
11 was an intent to carry over the notice and provisions  
12 that the Commission had -- or the Division had  
13 promulgated about the use of produced water for drilling  
14 and recognizing that produced water quality can vary.  
15 Okay? The one thing that EDF points out is that --  
16 they're saying -- in their proposal, they want to add a  
17 clause: "Provided however that produced water shall not  
18 be re-used above the base of fresh water," which is  
19 quite different than what operators have traditionally  
20 been accustomed to and, I think, what is beyond what is  
21 necessary.

22                   For example, if you look at NMOGA Exhibit  
23 Number 9, it has included, on the last two pages, the  
24 current Form C-147. And so the second-to-the-last page  
25 of NMOGA Exhibit 9 has the front page of a C-147, and it

1 has a bolded statement in there that "the re-use of  
2 produced water may not be used in fresh water zones in  
3 drilling or plugging operations." If you're going to  
4 adopt any kind of statement on the use of drilling and  
5 freshwater zones, it seems to me that's the statement  
6 that should be adopted, and it reflects what has been  
7 the practice up until now. The problem with theirs is  
8 it's much more broader, saying you simply can't use it  
9 above the base no matter where you are, and that raises  
10 a number of issues that are unnecessary and restrictions  
11 that are unnecessary.

12 If you then go over to page 4 of their  
13 proposal -- and I think Mr. Powell addressed this, and  
14 we would echo those comments. That deals with 34.8A(2).  
15 And yes, we have left a lot discretion to the district.

16 Now, why did we do that? A couple of  
17 reasons. Even if you look within the rule, 34.8A(3),  
18 "Research using produced water is to be encouraged  
19 through pilot projects approved by the appropriate  
20 division district office." We want to encourage people,  
21 our operators in the industry, to come up with ways to  
22 re-use produced water. If we try to adopt what the EDF  
23 is proposing, what we would through all this analysis,  
24 all this laboratory analysis, all these testings, all  
25 the information that they've added here on page 4, a

1 number of circumstances may not even be applicable  
2 depending upon the nature of the use.

3           And so our point is I think it has been and  
4 should be left with the Division to determine what is  
5 necessary and appropriate before they approve any other  
6 disposition by use. It gives them broad flexibility,  
7 and we think that's appropriate to allow them  
8 flexibility in all situations without requiring by rule  
9 a certain testing and other procedures we've done. It  
10 would also be dependent upon the use. It may not be  
11 necessary, and then you've got to go get a variance.  
12 That's the problem when you put it in a rule.

13           The same way with the notice provision to a  
14 surface owner. That came up in connection with this  
15 other disposition by use. Okay? There may be a use  
16 where it would be appropriate to notify the surface  
17 owner prior to approval, but there are going to be a  
18 number of uses where it doesn't seem to fit. So, again,  
19 it's -- it's hard to craft in this rule specific  
20 requirements and make it as if it's one-size-fits-all  
21 when it's not.

22           So what we have done and what the Division  
23 has, I think, agreed with is that last sentence:  
24 "Approval requirements will be determined by the  
25 district office based upon the proposed use." And we

1 think that's appropriate in order to encourage recycling  
2 and re-use of produced water.

3           If we go to page 5, again they're talking  
4 about a use above the base of fresh water, similar to  
5 what they've said on number one. So I've already  
6 covered that.

7           On page 6, they have at the top a  
8 discussion about aboveground, unlined, hard-sided tanks.  
9 This rule does not deal with aboveground, unlined,  
10 hard-sided tanks. This is a produced water rule, and  
11 we're talking about an inground synthetic containment.  
12 And so the provisions here that they want to add to the  
13 rule really don't apply to our circumstances. This is  
14 not a tank rule. This is not an aboveground tank rule.  
15 This is a produced water rule.

16           Towards the bottom there, this has already  
17 been addressed in terms of the source issue. We're  
18 supposed to keep track of the source. We have come up  
19 with forms for that. It doesn't seem appropriate to  
20 mandate by rule that it has to be each specific well.  
21 It's going to be difficult to implement, most likely  
22 unnecessary. So, again, we leave that to the Division.

23           If we -- the comments on page 7 I think  
24 arise out of a little misunderstanding about 34.9.10,  
25 which again, as the definition does, deals with the type

1 of fluids or produced water that's going to be in these  
2 containments. It can only be produced water. It has to  
3 fall under the definition of produced water. And so the  
4 provisions that they have here seem to suggest that  
5 there's going to be, for example in the middle, "other  
6 contents stored in the containment." There isn't going  
7 to be other contents stored in the containment. It can  
8 only be produced water. So I think this would actually  
9 cause some confusion about what you can put into these  
10 recycling containments. We have made it very clear,  
11 nothing but produced water, and we think it should stay  
12 clear.

13                   Page 8. This refers to the Table 1. This  
14 is the closure provisions on 34.13C. What concerns us  
15 is the last clause under their paragraph C, where they  
16 say: "And any other constituents that may be required  
17 by the Oil Conservation Division."

18                   Now, Commissioner Balch sat through the Pit  
19 Rule. I sat through the Pit Rule. A lot of us in the  
20 room sat through the Pit Rule. There was a lot of time,  
21 money and effort by the Commission, by the Division and  
22 by the industry to come up with this Table 1 to identify  
23 the constituents and the concern that should be tested  
24 for in the event that there is a stain in the soil  
25 underneath one of these containments.

1                    Their provision here, last clause, "and any  
2 other constituents that may be required by the  
3 Division," we might as well throw Table 1 out. No  
4 standards; they don't explain what they're talking  
5 about. That to me just totally eliminates all the  
6 efforts that went into Table 1, so we do not see where  
7 that's necessary.

8                    On the bottom of page 8, they want to add  
9 to the existing provisions in the rule. This is  
10 again -- this is not a provision we changed. This is a  
11 existing provision in the rule. And at first I thought  
12 I understood it, but the more I looked at it, it didn't  
13 make a whole lot of sense to me.

14                    They went ahead to 34.7A [sic], recycled  
15 fluids, in terms of what you can't transport without a  
16 C-133. What is recycled fluids? I'm not sure what  
17 they're talking about. And what this does capture  
18 already is produced water, drilling fluids and other  
19 liquid oil field waste. So I really don't know what  
20 they mean by recycled fluids at the bottom of page 8,  
21 and I don't see why that change is necessary. It  
22 doesn't make a whole lot of sense to me. Again, I think  
23 it is a misunderstanding of what can be contained in  
24 these recycling containments.

25                    Finally, the last substantive comment I see

1 is, again, they want to talk about what should be  
2 required for anyone who seeks and is transporting liquid  
3 waste by truck under the C-133, and they have three  
4 bullet points there in the middle. I don't know what's  
5 in the Form C-133. I haven't looked at it. I don't  
6 know what exactly has to be shown. Okay? I would  
7 assume you have to have the vehicle identification  
8 number probably already covered.

9           Here's the one that bothers me, "affidavits  
10 from recycling facilities used by the transporter  
11 verifying that the transporter is authorized to use each  
12 recycling facility." I don't see the necessity for  
13 that. Number one, it's going to be very difficult to go  
14 out and get affidavits. What kind of affidavits? What  
15 are they talking about here? It's not something that  
16 we've ever had. There is no need for that. The C-133  
17 system seems to be working fairly well. So I would  
18 suggest to you that that particular request makes  
19 absolutely no sense here when they're talking about  
20 trying to go out and get affidavits. That's going to be  
21 very difficult to get and maintain, and we do not see  
22 any basis for that.

23           And that's really the comments -- that's  
24 all the comments that we have.

25           CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you,

1 Mr. Feldewert.

2 Is there anything else? Is there anybody  
3 who wants to add to the discussion here?

4 Ms. Foster?

5 MS. FOSTER: I'd just like to make a brief  
6 closing statement.

7 CLOSING STATEMENT

8 MS. FOSTER: I sat through this hearing  
9 which has taken much less than a day. I did sit  
10 through -- I was an attorney through the Pit Rule  
11 hearing, which I think took three weeks of deliberation,  
12 I think, for the Oil Conservation Commission to come to  
13 the Pit Rule.

14 My concern -- and I represent the smaller  
15 operators who probably will not be using their private  
16 recycling facilities but end up using the commercial  
17 facilities. But my concern from a public policy  
18 perspective is if you spent as much time and you have as  
19 much -- as many protections as you do under the Pit  
20 Rule, why are those protections not being transferred to  
21 this rule, which is a pit of undetermined size,  
22 undetermined depth, undetermined volume? Okay? The  
23 landowners are not notified. Nobody's notified before  
24 an operator goes out there and spends millions of  
25 dollars, potentially, to drill this pit, and then the

1 OCD can come out after the fact to inspect it under this  
2 permit-by-rule scheme.

3           You know, under the Pit Rule I have here,  
4 for a temporary pit -- just to have a temporary pit, you  
5 have to submit a plan for design and construction of a  
6 temporary pit. You have to submit a closure plan, the  
7 hydrology -- with hydrology data, with additional data  
8 on the site's topography, the geology, the surface  
9 hydrology. You have to submit specific groundwater  
10 data, and that's just for a temporary pit.

11           And a temporary pit, which my operators  
12 will be using, is only going to be opened up -- it's  
13 only open for six months as opposed to this large  
14 facility which will be opened up -- which will be  
15 allowed to be open for five years, with one year  
16 potential extensions just based on inspections.

17           I'm just asking for some -- I think from a  
18 public policy perspective, there needs to be some  
19 parity. I hope that my operators will be able to use  
20 these recycling facilities, but these recycling  
21 facilities, the way that they've set this up, is done by  
22 the large companies with large drilling programs, and it  
23 really doesn't benefit my small operators. So that is  
24 my review of this proposal.

25           And, again, I wish I had been able to say

1 this directly to NMOGA while they were preparing this  
2 rule, but IPA was specifically excluded from the  
3 meetings.

4 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you,  
5 Ms. Foster.

6 Are there any other statements at this  
7 time?

8 MR. WADE: I'd like to go back to the EDF  
9 comments just real briefly. I just want to point out  
10 that on page 4 of the comments, whether the Commission  
11 decides to put requirements into a rule or not to put  
12 requirements into a rule may be something that general  
13 counsel can speak to with the Commission. I'd like to  
14 just point out that these requirements that you see in  
15 their proposed -- in the EDF proposed A(2), that's the  
16 exact same language you're going to find in the C-147,  
17 which is in the exhibits already. They took that  
18 language and put it into the proposed rule.

19 The OCD can see where having specific  
20 language in a proposed rule would be beneficial on one  
21 hand. On the other hand, it can also narrow the ability  
22 to be flexible, and the OCD needs to be flexible, to  
23 Mr. Feldewert's point earlier. So we would definitely  
24 leave that to Commission to decide.

25 I want to point out that the OCD is at

1 least addressing those concerns. They just have to be  
2 clear and coming through a form versus specific language  
3 in the rule.

4 And in general, what the OCD looked at in  
5 giving input with the work group for this proposed rule,  
6 what we really wanted to do is make this rule consistent  
7 with the existing rules that we already work in, to make  
8 it consistent with Rule 36, to make it especially  
9 consistent with Rule 17. We did not want to relitigate  
10 Rule 17. We felt that a lot of the standards that are  
11 in 17 definitely apply to the situation when we're  
12 talking about recycling of produced water and  
13 containments for produced water only. And in general,  
14 we do believe that the proposed rule does provide  
15 protection for the environment and for fresh water.

16 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you, Mr. Wade.  
17 Any other statements at this time?

18 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Actually, I wouldn't  
19 mind recalling a couple of witnesses.

20 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I was just going to  
21 ask you that, Commissioner.

22 MR. FELDEWERT: Which couple of my  
23 witnesses?

24 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I think all the ones I  
25 want to recall are still in the room.

1 MR. FELDEWERT: Okay. Great.

2 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yes. Who do you  
3 want to recall?

4 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I think first  
5 Mr. Powell, because I share some of Ms. Foster's  
6 concerns about the rule by permit.

7 BRANDON POWELL,  
8 after having been previously sworn under oath, was  
9 recalled, questioned and testified as follows:

10 RE CROSS EXAMINATION

11 BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:

12 Q. I really would like to get a feel from your  
13 perspective of somebody that processes the permits and  
14 would be processing after the fact, if permitted by  
15 rules. I mean, what's the real time difference that  
16 we're looking at here for an operator to be able to get  
17 their pit going?

18 A. The real time difference in our district, I  
19 would say you're looking at less than two weeks for  
20 approval.

21 Q. On a permit?

22 A. On a permit. Our IFA registration is filed for  
23 that registration to be reviewed. The other districts  
24 in the state, I know some of them have a large drilling  
25 program going on. I don't know the background.

1 Q. You're District 3?

2 A. We're District 3, yes.

3 Q. Where is that at?

4 A. In Aztec. We cover --

5 Q. So up north?

6 A. Yeah, the northwest.

7 Q. Do you have a feel at all for what's going on  
8 in Lea and Eddy County --

9 A. I don't know offhand.

10 Q. -- that office?

11 A. I know there is going to be some employee  
12 turnover and some different things that may delay that,  
13 and there's been a very large drilling program.

14 Q. So speaking from District 3, you can say about  
15 two weeks delay if they went for a permit rather than  
16 having to get permitted by rule?

17 A. Yes.

18 And typically our experience with the  
19 below-grade tank registrations is we usually have the  
20 below-grade tanks reviewed before they implement the  
21 below-grade tanks as well.

22 Q. Okay. That's all I have for Mr. Powell.

23 COMMISSIONER DUNN: No questions for  
24 Mr. Powell.

25 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Okay. Thank you,

1 Mr. Powell.

2 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Mr. Welch.

3 JAMES P. WELCH,

4 after having been previously sworn under oath, was  
5 recalled, questioned and testified as follows:

6 RECROSS EXAMINATION

7 BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:

8 Q. Granted, San Juan is not a great example right  
9 now of a booming drilling area --

10 A. Right.

11 Q. -- but realistically how many of these  
12 permits -- or how many of these pits do you see being  
13 put -- containments being put into place in a year,  
14 really?

15 A. 20, 30, maybe, in New Mexico would be a guess.

16 Q. So it could be a fair number?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And if you have a month delay on getting it  
19 going because you have to actually go through a permit  
20 and stuff, permit by rule, how would that affect the  
21 implementation of those containments?

22 A. I don't think a month is going to be  
23 particularly burdensome for operators, but I'm not an  
24 operator.

25 Q. Within the -- last five years plus?

1 A. That's not going to be an issue.

2 Q. I mean, my concern is really this: We did  
3 spend a lot of time on Rule 17. We made up rules for  
4 temporary pits, multi-well fluid management pits, which  
5 were the model for the containments and then permanent  
6 pits, and in every one of those, there is a permit  
7 requirement. And I wonder if someone further down the  
8 road is going to question if we change the way we --

9 A. From permit to registration?

10 Q. Well, right, if that's going to be an issue for  
11 someone appealing the rule, perhaps, or -- or just  
12 really -- just as Ms. Foster said, just a public policy  
13 standard.

14 A. Well, we were artful when we created 34 by  
15 taking the standards from 17 and adopting these  
16 directly.

17 Q. Except for the permitting standard.

18 A. Except for the permitting standard.

19 Q. Right.

20 A. So we put the burden on the operators as  
21 opposed to putting it on the OCD in an effort to support  
22 them in their efforts.

23 Q. Sure. I understand that. I understand that  
24 the nature of the fluids is probably going to be a  
25 little bit different in a -- in a waste pit for

1 drilling. You're concentrating material. Here you're  
2 going to be recycling a lot more frequently.

3 A. Yeah. And I think there's been some comments  
4 about -- I'm going to change the subject on you a little  
5 bit, given the opportunity.

6 I don't think there is going to be a great  
7 deal of fresh water that's going to be going into these  
8 facilities. Fresh water is very expensive, and if we  
9 get it to the site, to convey it, I mean, we're still  
10 looking at \$4 a barrel to move it to the recycling  
11 containment. The whole objective here is to close the  
12 loop and eliminate the trucks. So we want to take the  
13 produced water that's already there. That's what we  
14 want to put into the recycle containment.

15 It doesn't make any sense at all to haul  
16 all that fresh water in, have it evaporate and then  
17 complete your well. So the opportunity here is to  
18 eliminate the water that's going to disposal wells, not  
19 the fresh water that would be used.

20 Now, there is consideration in southeastern  
21 New Mexico, Capitan reef water. So brackish, TDS, water  
22 doesn't serve much use to ranchers or land application.  
23 That's a brackish-water source that's being considered  
24 for well completion, so that would be another source  
25 that would likely end up into the recycle containments.

1 Q. So if you draw me a -- you're looking at 10,000  
2 TDS or less? That's brackish also, right?

3 A. Yes. Well, that's --

4 Q. Protected water is what they call it.

5 A. Yeah. It's a U.S. protected water, 10,000  
6 milligrams per liter or less.

7 Q. Going back to the permit by rule --

8 A. I'm sorry. Yes, sir.

9 Q. That was an interesting aside, but going back  
10 to the permit by rule, if the Commission ends up  
11 deciding not to allow permit by rule, we could probably  
12 lift text from the multi-well fluid management part of  
13 the -- I'm sorry -- permitting part of Rule 17 and put  
14 that in place or point to it. Would that be adequate?

15 A. I hate to answer for all the operators in  
16 New Mexico. There is a time constraint there, and if  
17 that's suitable for the operators, that's at the  
18 Commission's discretion.

19 Q. Right.

20 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I don't have any other  
21 questions.

22 MR. FELDEWERT: Can I ask some questions?

23 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I think you're  
24 probably allowed to redirect [sic].

25

RE CROSS EXAMINATION

1 BY MR. FELDEWERT:

2 Q. Mr. Welch, this permit-by-rule concept, when  
3 the committee got together, is that was something that  
4 the Division brought forth?

5 A. Yes, it is.

6 Q. Okay. Did they bring that forth because of  
7 their concerns about the -- the administrative concerns  
8 they were having in dealing with a lot of these -- this  
9 permitting process?

10 A. Yes. And we tried to streamline a process and  
11 create a road map that was a path of least resistance.  
12 The idea was that we couldn't -- we couldn't address all  
13 the conditions that somebody might want a permit or  
14 recycle containment, but we could lay out a road map  
15 where 75 percent of the containments could be addressed  
16 in the rule that we proposed. So we didn't think that  
17 we could answer all the inevitabilities in the rule that  
18 we drafted.

19 Q. And in doing this, what we were really looking  
20 at in terms of the model was the multi-well fluid  
21 management pits?

22 A. Right.

23 Q. And we brought all those provisions over from  
24 17, didn't change any of them, as we walked through this  
25 today. Has there -- during the time that we were having

1 the committee, wasn't there -- if we're looking at time  
2 frames and looking at how long it takes to permit these  
3 devices --

4 A. Right.

5 Q. -- what we should be looking at is how long it  
6 takes currently to permit these multi-well fluid  
7 management pits, right?

8 A. (Indicating.)

9 Q. And were you aware that there has been -- it  
10 has taken, for some of these, as long as ten months of  
11 review to get these multi-well fluid management pits,  
12 right?

13 A. Absolutely. That's true.

14 Q. And that's what we're trying to avoid?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. And as a result of developing this permit by  
17 rule, did we not then sit down and put in some very  
18 immediate and strong enforcement provisions?

19 A. We did.

20 Q. I want to look at those, 34.21B. We didn't  
21 look at them in any great detail, 34.21, on page 11.  
22 First off, "A. The operator of a recycling facility or  
23 recycling containment shall comply with all requirements  
24 of this rule." Not some, but all, correct?

25 A. Correct.

1 Q. So if I'm going to permit by rule, I have to  
2 meet all of the siting requirements, all the operational  
3 requirements and all the design requirements, every  
4 single one of them. And if I don't, I have to go get a  
5 variance; is that correct?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. "B. If the division determines that the  
8 registration of a recycling facility or recycling  
9 containment or that operators at a recycling facility or  
10 recycling containment violate the requirements of  
11 19.15.34" -- that would be any requirement -- "the  
12 division district office shall notify the operator in  
13 writing. If the violation threatens the contamination  
14 of fresh water, public health, or the environment" --  
15 the Division makes that determination, right, Mr. Welch?

16 A. Yes, sir, that's correct.

17 Q. -- "the notice of violation shall be signed by  
18 the director, the operator shall" -- not may -- "shall  
19 immediately cease all operations of the recycling  
20 facility or containment" -- correct?

21 A. That's correct.

22 Q. -- "and" -- it goes on to say -- "the director  
23 may require" -- depending on the circumstances -- "to  
24 remove all fluids ... in the recycling facility or  
25 containment by a date determined by the director."

1 Pretty strong language there?

2 A. Yes, sir.

3 Q. Then the other big hammer here is F: "After a  
4 notice of violation that threatens contamination of the  
5 fresh water, public health, or the environment is  
6 issued" -- the one we just talked about -- "until the  
7 operator obtains an agreed compliance order, performs  
8 the appropriate corrective action or is granted a stay,  
9 the division may not approve any permits for the  
10 operator." Is that correct?

11 A. Yes, sir.

12 Q. We're talking about drilling permits?

13 A. (Indicating.)

14 Q. All kinds of permits?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. Pretty strong?

17 A. Pretty strong.

18 Q. Do you have any concern, based on your  
19 experience in the industry, that the operators are not  
20 going to look very closely at this rule and before they  
21 permit by rule that they're not going to make sure that  
22 they meet all these requirements?

23 A. I think there's pretty strong language in here  
24 to drive the behavior we're looking for. Yes, sir.

25 Q. That's all the questions I have.

## RE CROSS EXAMINATION

1

2 BY COMMISSIONER BALCH:

3 Q. At the risk of starting another round of  
4 redirect and since Mr. Welch is still sitting there --

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. -- this may be a follow-up on Mr. Feldewert's  
7 comments.

8 But, I mean, the example, when I was  
9 talking to Mr. Powell, you put in an application and 30  
10 days later the OCD gets around to reviewing it and they  
11 say, Wait a second; there's a problem, you've got 29  
12 days of development already gone into your pit that you  
13 may have to undo. I mean, I think that that's a risk  
14 that the industry would be facing with permit by rule.  
15 I don't know how that plays out in reality. I know that  
16 most operators are very conscientious and they try to do  
17 the right thing the first time, but people make  
18 mistakes.

19 A. Right.

20 Q. That's a risk that has to be weighed with this  
21 permit-by-rule process?

22 A. Correct. Yeah. I think that's reasonable.  
23 That's a reasonable assessment.

24 Q. I mean, you're talking about  
25 half-million-dollar facilities.

1           A.    It is.  And I think it's going to be incumbent  
2 upon the operator to get the best resources that they  
3 can in the design of these facilities.  The design is --  
4 I don't want to say it's standardized, but the methods  
5 of construction, the slopes, the embankments, I think  
6 those are pretty well thought out and established.

7           Q.    Well, those are in the rule.

8           A.    Right.

9           Q.    You're going to have follow that regardless --

10          A.    Exactly.

11          Q.    -- unless you have a good reason to vary from  
12 it.

13                         But somebody at the OCD may have a  
14 difference of opinion on depth to groundwater or some  
15 other siting requirement, or somebody may break ground  
16 on a new school 500 feet away from your site in the last  
17 30 days.

18          A.    Right.

19          Q.    Those are the kind of risks I'd be more  
20 concerned about from managing your financial hazard, if  
21 you will.

22          A.    Uh-huh.  I understand.

23          Q.    Something to consider.

24          A.    Right.

25                         COMMISSIONER BALCH:  That's all I have.

1 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Any other questions?

2 MR. WADE: I have one more question, if I'm  
3 allowed, one single question based on --

4 RECROSS EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. WADE:

6 Q. Mr. Feldewert asked you -- and I think this is  
7 important because it goes to timing that Dr. Balch  
8 already asked regarding the OCD's ability to process  
9 permits. Mr. Feldewert asked you how long it takes to  
10 permit a multi-well fluid management pit, and I believe  
11 you said something like ten months, as an example. Do  
12 you know why it would take ten months to permit one of  
13 those?

14 A. I believe the one that I had experience with  
15 was an operator in southeastern New Mexico, and there  
16 were variances associated with that, clarification  
17 and --

18 Q. Was that a variance request with the OCD  
19 directly?

20 A. No. It was a variance by the operator to the  
21 OCD.

22 Q. Did it involve BLM APDs as well?

23 A. I don't believe it did. I mean, APDs were at  
24 issue in terms of trying to get additional timing for  
25 that -- for that containment.

1 Q. But this particular one example that you  
2 have --

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. -- required a variance request right up front?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. This was the very first request of the OCD?

7 A. I think there was a liner and APD variance  
8 associated with that permit request.

9 Q. Okay. Thank you.

10 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Is that all?

11 MR. WADE: That's it.

12 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Thank you very much.

13 THE WITNESS: Yes. Thank you.

14 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Do you wish to  
15 recall any additional witnesses at this time?

16 COMMISSIONER DUNN: No.

17 MR. BRANCARD: If you would like to close  
18 the record and go into deliberations, that's the  
19 Commission's wish.

20 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Anything further in  
21 this case at all from anyone?

22 MR. FELDEWERT: No, Mr. Chairman.

23 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Okay. Let's go  
24 ahead and close the record and go into deliberations.

25 (The hearing proceedings conclude at 3:32

1 p.m., and at 3:33 p.m., the following  
2 proceedings occurred:)

3 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Brancard, I have  
4 not been involved in this type of deliberation. Can you  
5 give us some advice maybe on how to proceed?

6 MR. BRANCARD: All right. There are  
7 actually two rule proposals in front of you, just so we  
8 don't miss out on this. One is a proposal, essentially,  
9 to repeal existing Part 34 and replace it with a new  
10 proposal that we've been talking about here all day  
11 long.

12 The second, under tab two, is an amendment  
13 under the Definition Section, 19.15.2, to change the  
14 definition of produced water, and that is based on the  
15 fact that produced water has, in the meantime, been  
16 defined in the Oil and Gas Act. And this proposal  
17 copies the language from the Oil and Gas Act, just so  
18 we're clear what's in front of the Commission.

19 COMMISSIONER BALCH: The proposed language  
20 now matches --

21 MR. BRANCARD: The proposed language now  
22 matches what's in the Oil and Gas Act.

23 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I'm not going to use  
24 it --

25 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yeah. Maybe we

1 ought to start with that one.

2 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I'd make a motion to  
3 adopt that, to change the definition of produced water.

4 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I'd second that  
5 motion.

6 Take a vote on that? Are we going to vote  
7 on this -- every issue?

8 MR. BRANCARD: You need to ask all those in  
9 favor or any objections.

10 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: All those in favor  
11 of adopting the definition of produced water?

12 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Aye.

13 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Aye.

14 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Aye.

15 (Ayes are unanimous.)

16 MR. BRANCARD: Okay. And then, you know,  
17 as far as the rest of this, if you-all have any general  
18 comments you want to make to begin the discussion, you  
19 can do that now. Otherwise, what we've done in the past  
20 is simply, with a rule like this that has numeral  
21 sections, go sort of section by section to see what the  
22 issues are and kind of discuss each of them. That is  
23 not to say that some of the sections don't connect to  
24 other sections, but we can deal with that as we go  
25 along. I guess that would be my suggestion to start

1 general comments.

2                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Number one, I think  
3 State Trust Lands should at least -- especially  
4 reclamation, should at least have the same consideration  
5 as tribal and federal lands. State Trust is the second  
6 largest landholder of New Mexico lands, and I'd ask to  
7 have notice prior to the beginning of any process,  
8 whether it's the extension of the five years or  
9 variances. And as Commissioner of Public Lands, I  
10 support the use of recycled water, but as Commissioner,  
11 I believe that this rule looks to be a bypass of the Pit  
12 Rule. It's a code of words. Whether it's renewable or  
13 recyclable, it seems to be promulgated to avoid public  
14 scrutiny of the rule.

15                   The use of the different membranes and no  
16 limit on size to me creates a greater threat to fresh  
17 water in the environment and are a cause of concern that  
18 the Energy, Mineral and Natural Resources Department and  
19 Oil Conservation Commission are wanting to do the rules  
20 because of a lack of human assets to properly oversee  
21 the current role of the Pit Rule.

22                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: In general, I found  
23 the rule to be fairly well done. I think that all of  
24 the primary components of it are protective and, for the  
25 most part, equally protective to those put into Rule 17.

1 I do share a concern with Commissioner Dunn, and I think  
2 that most of my discussions are probably going to be  
3 with regards to the permit-by-rule components aside from  
4 minor changes here and there in the text.

5 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I think generally  
6 the rule is good as written. I do have some concerns  
7 about when you may construct a pit, the pit can be  
8 constructed prior to any inspections or without any  
9 inspections. I understand that there are consequences  
10 for not constructing the pit properly, but I would feel  
11 more comfortable if there was a process by which these  
12 pits could be inspected during construction to make sure  
13 they were constructed adequately. And I am concerned  
14 somewhat about notice landowners or other parties that  
15 may be affected on the surface. That's the extent of my  
16 comments, generally.

17 So do you guys just want to go through --  
18 I'm sorry -- Commissioners, do you want to go through  
19 these section by section and just --

20 COMMISSIONER BALCH: That's probably a good  
21 way to start it.

22 MR. BRANCARD: I mean, unless you-all feel  
23 there is something significant you'd like to see  
24 addressed in this ruling to sort of send it back to the  
25 parties at this point. You've raised some significant

1 issues at this point.

2 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Even if we do that,  
3 it's probably going to be helpful for them to give their  
4 thought process on the rest of it.

5 MR. BRANCARD: Absolutely. Okay. Do you  
6 want me just to walk you through --

7 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: That would be fine  
8 if you would be willing to do that.

9 MR. BRANCARD: You know, the first page,  
10 the first six sections, are the standard requirements of  
11 the Record Center, and I don't know if there are any  
12 comments with about any of those sections, 1 through 6.  
13 By sections, I'm looking at the fourth number here, so  
14 19.15.34.1, so Section 1, Section 2. Any questions  
15 about the first six?

16 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I presume Section 5  
17 would be added in to 2015?

18 MR. BRANCARD: It would be based on when  
19 this gets filed with the Record Center, the effective  
20 date. That's how it works. The publication in the  
21 New Mexico Register is usually the date. Unless the  
22 Commission wants to push that date out, that's going to  
23 be the date of effectiveness, when they publish the  
24 notice. We'll know that once we get it filed. So when  
25 we get it filed, you will know when it will be

1 published.

2 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I just have a  
3 comment. There are a lot of citations in these rules,  
4 and I would ask the Commission counsel, when you -- when  
5 you file the rules, promulgated or drafted, can you  
6 check to make sure that these citations are correct and  
7 check for any other minor, you know, corrections that  
8 need to be made at that time?

9 MR. BRANCARD: And that's an important  
10 point. That's something that often gets messed up in  
11 rules, is cross-references, so it's worth going back  
12 through prior to filing. And once you -- if you-all  
13 approve a draft, I can go ahead and do that prior to  
14 filing just to make sure.

15 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Thank you.

16 MR. BRANCARD: Section 7 is the three  
17 definitions that have been provided here.

18 COMMISSIONER DUNN: I wonder if flowback  
19 water could be addressed, or recycle or re-use, the  
20 definition.

21 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Would you like to  
22 add that to flowback water, add it to the definition?

23 MR. BRANCARD: Commissioner, if you look at  
24 Section 10B, where it lists -- I mean, produced water,  
25 as we've just approved the definition from the statute,

1 it's very broad, but it's very vague, right? So in 10B,  
2 there is an attempt to sort of indicate what is included  
3 within that term of produced water, and if you want to  
4 at that point --

5 COMMISSIONER DUNN: So flowback water would  
6 be in that?

7 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I believe it would  
8 be --

9 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Recycled, which is  
10 fluids.

11 MR. BRANCARD: There's flowback from  
12 operations in here.

13 COMMISSIONER DUNN: In B?

14 COMMISSIONER BALCH: The definitions are --  
15 we may want to add more if we need to.

16 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: So we're done with  
17 page 1; is that correct?

18 MR. BRANCARD: Section 8.

19 COMMISSIONER DUNN: There is a notice  
20 provision in Section 8, or where would it go?

21 MR. BRANCARD: You could put that -- you  
22 could put that anywhere, really, maybe at the siting  
23 requirements. You're talking about, say, at the time  
24 they register the facility?

25 COMMISSIONER DUNN: The permit's filed

1 or --

2 MR. BRANCARD: Right. That they would have  
3 shown that they've provided notice to the landowner?

4 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Surface landowner.

5 COMMISSIONER BALCH: But there is no  
6 particular requirement for that now even in Rule 17, is  
7 there?

8 COMMISSIONER DUNN: That doesn't mean we  
9 can't add it.

10 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Well, we can do a lot  
11 of things. It doesn't mean we should do them all,  
12 because you may -- you may open up other problems in  
13 other rules if you do that. Notice may be something  
14 that would best be discussed when we get around to the  
15 permitting or the permit by rule --

16 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Okay. Okay.

17 COMMISSIONER BALCH: -- part of it.

18 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yeah. I think that  
19 Part 8 -- I do believe the district office has  
20 sufficient discretion on the C-147 to require additional  
21 testing, and I also agree that I don't think that that's  
22 necessary to put on the language proposed by EDF.

23 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Section 8 looks fine  
24 to me as well.

25 MR. BRANCARD: Okay. And as the testimony

1 indicated, some parts of this rule are carryovers from  
2 the current Rule 34. So, like, 8B is actually a  
3 provision in here.

4 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: That's already in  
5 there?

6 MR. BRANCARD: Yeah. And, you know,  
7 there's been talk about disposition by use. Disposition  
8 by use is a term that comes from the Oil and Gas Act, in  
9 part. It's sort of to divide the world of regulation  
10 between the Oil and Gas Act and the State Engineer's  
11 jurisdiction. So disposition by use allows this agency  
12 to regulate it and keeps it out of State Engineer. It's  
13 a strange term, but that's where it comes from, is the  
14 Act, and that's the genesis.

15 Okay. Section 9. This is where we get  
16 into what a recycling facility is and isn't and when  
17 you're required to register and when you're required to  
18 permit a recycling facility.

19 COMMISSIONER DUNN: So this is where it  
20 would be added at that time, you think?

21 (Ms. Foster exits the hearing.)

22 MR. BRANCARD: I mean, I don't think there  
23 is any -- B is sort of where it says you have to  
24 register a recycling facility, and the first several are  
25 ones that are covered under other rules. So you have a

1 permit for an activity under a different rule, and you  
2 have a recycling facility with it. It's just covered in  
3 that permit. But I think the key, then, is B(7), which  
4 is what combine the two concepts of the recycling  
5 facility and the recycling containment. So if you're  
6 using this recycling-containment idea, then it becomes a  
7 recycling facility that you just have to register, you  
8 don't have to get a permit for.

9 COMMISSIONER DUNN: And 7? So insert  
10 "permit" there instead of "register"?

11 MR. BRANCARD: Well, or -- or you would  
12 just delete 7, which would trigger C, which says if  
13 you're not identified in B, you have to get a permit.

14 COMMISSIONER BALCH: All right. I guess  
15 now's the time to discuss the merit of permit by rule.

16 COMMISSIONER DUNN: To me it seemed like  
17 the real reason for the -- for not -- for the change is  
18 because there's not enough people to get the permits  
19 done.

20 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Well, I think the idea  
21 is not so much that. I think it's really more this --  
22 to make a streamline process that it can be done  
23 relatively quickly. I don't know how much real speed-up  
24 you get from it. You still have to -- if you're doing  
25 it in production and drilling and completion, you still

1 need to get all those APDs and organize them as it is,  
2 but you would just be able to register this facility  
3 much like you would a tank under the current Rule 17.

4 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Once you get this  
5 built, all the wells are not going to slow down the  
6 other wells.

7 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Right. So in Rule 17,  
8 we had these multi-well fluid management pits, and what  
9 differentiated them was they were driven from -- at  
10 least containments, was that they were driven by the  
11 life cycle of the drilling permits. So when you were  
12 done with the last drilling permit, then you shut it  
13 down. So maybe it was you had a temporary facility just  
14 for that operation, and then we'd go away when that was  
15 done.

16 Now, there was a permit process to get that  
17 pit --

18 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right.

19 COMMISSIONER BALCH: -- which is  
20 essentially the same thing as this. The difference, the  
21 way I see it, is that this -- these containments will  
22 probably have a longer life span than the way they are  
23 envisioned than multi-well fluid management pits even  
24 though we have the five-year cap on it. And we mirrored  
25 that five-year cap here. You may have 12 wells, and

1 when you're done drilling in 36 months, you shut down,  
2 under Rule 17, the multi-well fluid management pit.  
3 With these, you can also envision a facility where a  
4 service company sets one up and uses it to manage waste.

5           So there are a lot of really nice  
6 advantages to being able to have a facility like this,  
7 and I fully support the content [sic] because you reduce  
8 that trucking tremendously. You're not having all the  
9 traffic on your roads. You've not having pollution from  
10 the trucks that are moving all those tanks around. You  
11 don't have to have 50 huge diesel generators to run  
12 your -- your pumps between all those tanks and line  
13 loss, et cetera. So there are good reasons to do it.

14           The question is -- it's effectively the  
15 same thing as a multi-well fluid management pit the way  
16 it's written and being federal, except without a permit.  
17 You're allowed to register it instead. My question  
18 really is -- is not whether that's a necessarily a bad  
19 idea, although somebody else might say, Why can't we do  
20 that with a six-month temporary pit, but how badly does  
21 this throw a wrench into the overall rules if we change  
22 that?

23           MR. BRANCARD: Part of it is a processing  
24 issue. As we have testimony from the Division, they're  
25 going to review the registrations just like they would

1 have reviewed a permit requirement. You know, if there  
2 is -- the risk, as you said, is with the applicant, the  
3 operator who can register knows what they're supposed to  
4 do, goes out and does it, okay, and they're taking the  
5 risk that they haven't, you know, messed up their  
6 application process, the registration process to the  
7 extent that they're violating a siting provision or, you  
8 know, not doing the liner correctly or something that  
9 gets discovered in the registration review by OCD and  
10 then OCD has to come out blow the whistle and stop this  
11 whole expensive operation in the middle.

12           Some operators may decide: We're going to  
13 hand the registration in and we're going to wait a few  
14 weeks before we start up just because we don't want to,  
15 you know, take the risk or sit down with OCD with the  
16 registration like you would an application and say, You  
17 guys see any problems?

18           COMMISSIONER BALCH: So if it could be  
19 ensured of that level of dialogue, then that's a  
20 positive impact. I was just concerned that we have a  
21 Rule 17 that describes something that's virtually  
22 identical, but we treat it differently and it has to be  
23 permitted.

24           CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Well, what's the  
25 difference between a Rule 17 and this rule with regards

1 to permit versus registration?

2 COMMISSIONER BALCH: The only thing you can  
3 register is a tank in Rule 17.

4 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: But is the permit  
5 process for a multi-well pit in 17 more detailed than  
6 this, that process for obtaining a permit?

7 COMMISSIONER BALCH: The details of  
8 construction, closure, all the requirements that are in  
9 this rule were lifted, essentially, from Rule 17 with  
10 fairly slight modifications. So there's not a lot of  
11 differences in how you construct it, run it, et cetera.  
12 The only thing that changes is when you close it. Rule  
13 17 is more specific, ties it to a drilling APD and  
14 associated completion. But that would basically  
15 preclude someone from going and setting up an  
16 independent third-party company that runs a water source  
17 for some region that allows you to recycle instead of  
18 let's find some other source of water.

19 And I know -- I know things aren't moving  
20 right now, but a year ago, if you were trying to get  
21 frack water in the Permian Basin, you could -- you could  
22 have your project sitting there for six months while you  
23 were waiting to get water together. So there is  
24 definitely a demand, but there is no way in Rule 17 to  
25 allow it, I don't think, from a third-party point of

1 view or unless it's associated with a particular  
2 project. So that's the primary difference.

3 But physically the pit itself, the  
4 containment, is the same as a multi-well fluid  
5 management pit. It's essentially the same construction,  
6 essentially the same purpose.

7 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Does the size come into  
8 that or not?

9 COMMISSIONER BALCH: There is no size. We  
10 did have a lot of discussion in Rule 17 about how big  
11 could these things get. We did hear from -- I think it  
12 was Mr. Welch that the largest one in Texas is  
13 500,000 --

14 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Barrels.

15 COMMISSIONER BALCH: -- barrels. There are  
16 some practical limits to how deep we can make it based  
17 on the slope of the sides, things like that. I mean,  
18 they're not going to become the size of a township, I  
19 guess, or 500 feet deep. It would be very impractical.  
20 But 500,000, it's -- I think that's conceivable. I  
21 could see someone -- a third party, in particular, doing  
22 that. Or if you were working in a potash area and you  
23 were working off a drilling island, drilling 30 wells or  
24 50 wells, yeah, it could be that big, 500,000. I could  
25 see that.

1                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: So I guess my  
2 question is if we change that rule to where the  
3 containment has to be permitted rather than registered,  
4 are we gaining anything on that?

5                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Just consistency with  
6 Rule 17, making sure that -- I think, in a sense,  
7 Commissioner Dunn was right. This is circumventing  
8 flaws in the Rule 17 description of a multi-well fluid  
9 management pit without revisiting Rule 17, which last  
10 time we did it, it was 30 days of testimony and 15 days  
11 of deliberations, not something I care to repeat, if  
12 necessary. But it's fixing something that you can't do.  
13 We made permanent pits, multi-well fluid management pits  
14 and temporary pits in Rule 17. We didn't make a  
15 pervasive multi-well fluid management pit or third-party  
16 operation.

17                   So since it is another category, the  
18 question is: Do we -- even though it's another category  
19 of pit, do we want to give it a different metric than we  
20 gave pits in Rule 17? And are there any implications to  
21 that from a statutory point of view?

22                   MR. BRANCARD: Oh, I think you have the  
23 authority to structure this rule the way you want to  
24 structure it. There is nothing in the Oil and Gas Act  
25 that requires a permit -- even requires a permit to a

1 pit. That was just the way the Pit Rule was developed  
2 to work out the issues, to kind of get -- force the  
3 operator to lay out exactly how you're going to build  
4 it, where you're going to put it and have the agency  
5 oversee that.

6           You know, arguably, the notion here is that  
7 you're dealing with materials that perhaps are less, you  
8 know, dangerous in some ways than, say, other kinds of  
9 disposal waste, liquid waste at a facility, and you're  
10 moving the liquids through. Obviously, that requirement  
11 of the 20 percent, it's designed to move material  
12 through this facility quickly. It's a different kind of  
13 mechanism here more narrowly focused on the goal, which  
14 is recycle and re-use. Whereas, the pits and the Pit  
15 Rule, you know, serve a number of different purposes.  
16 Multi-well fluid management, you know, can be used as a  
17 recycling, but it doesn't have to be used as a  
18 recycling.

19           COMMISSIONER BALCH: But there are not many  
20 other uses that you would use. I would expect, if we  
21 pass this rule, that nobody would try and permit  
22 multi-well fluid management, that they would permit --  
23 they would permit or register a recycling containment  
24 instead.

25           MR. BRANCARD: Well, and then use the other

1 temporary permitted pits under the Pit Rule for other  
2 uses.

3                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Right. The temporary  
4 pit, in particular, you may have a lot more solid  
5 material than tend to concentrate your waste something  
6 more. Of course, over five years of running fluid  
7 through -- if you take an example of a company, you  
8 know -- I think I saw on the slide basic, they have all  
9 these frack tanks. What are they going to do when  
10 people aren't using frack tanks? They're going to build  
11 ponds, right? So they're going to keep that thing going  
12 for five years, plus however many extensions they can  
13 get, and there will be some concentration, some sludge  
14 forming on the bottom, things like that.

15                   Of course, that effective nature of the  
16 multi-well fluid management pit was designed in Rule 17.  
17 They have the same safeguards for monitoring as the  
18 permanent pit does. So you are going to have some  
19 monitoring assurance that stuff's not getting out of  
20 there.

21                   MR. BRANCARD: I mean, the other -- the  
22 other difference in the permit by rule versus permit is  
23 that Rule 17 laid out a fairly detailed and extensive  
24 permitting process. Okay? So it isn't just that you  
25 can't site a facility in a location. You've got to

1 provide all this information about siting.

2 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Making some levels of  
3 notification at certain points.

4 MR. BRANCARD: So there are closure plans.  
5 There is an operational plan. There is a design plan.  
6 There are -- I mean, it's a pretty detailed application  
7 process which the agency has to then go through here.

8 This rule in some ways will be dependent on  
9 how OCD redoes the C-147 form. How much do you want  
10 from the registrant, you know, to show that you've hit  
11 the siting requirements, you've hit the operational  
12 requirements.

13 COMMISSIONER BALCH: So if I can just  
14 inject something at this point in the discussion. When  
15 we did Rule 17, before we closed the book on it, we  
16 looked at the revised C-144. So in this case, if we  
17 were to rely on the C-147 to take care of some of our  
18 concerns, we would want to delay a final adoption  
19 until -- until we saw that form and made sure it  
20 addressed any concerns we might have.

21 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: So we can leave --  
22 we can leave these pits as being registered instead of  
23 permitted but beef up the 147 to add additional siting  
24 requirements or whatever --

25 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Notification.

1                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Yeah. Whatever you  
2 felt -- the Division felt was necessary for --

3                   MR. BRANCARD: Well, or -- or -- or proof  
4 that the operator has met these requirements.

5                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: So the concern with  
6 making it part of the C-147, it's easier to change a  
7 form than it is to change a rule.

8                   MR. BRANCARD: Yes.

9                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: So some future  
10 directors could have an idea of how things should be run  
11 and change things dramatically without necessarily going  
12 through a fresh rulemaking process.

13                   MR. BRANCARD: The flip side of that  
14 argument is that the more detail you put in the rule,  
15 the more you're stuck with that detail going forward.

16                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Absolutely.

17                   MR. BRANCARD: And what we're going through  
18 right now, again as the Commissioners have pointed out,  
19 is running into limitations authorized under the Pit  
20 Rule and how the perspectives of oil and gas operations  
21 are changing and there is a greater need for recycling,  
22 and now we've got this rule that's a year-and-a-half  
23 old, but it doesn't really get you there.

24                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: It doesn't do the job  
25 because it was overly -- dependent upon putting a time

1 limit on the multi-well fluid management pit based on  
2 drilling APDs, which is not sufficient for the needs of  
3 a recycling containment. So I definitely understand  
4 that frustration as well.

5 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Mr. Brancard, what  
6 is process of amending a form? Is that a formal  
7 process?

8 MR. BRANCARD: No.

9 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: That can be done  
10 at -- does that require an adjudicatory hearing to do  
11 that?

12 MR. BRANCARD: No. The Division regularly  
13 updates its forms.

14 COMMISSIONER BALCH: So I think a really  
15 good rule is going to balance protecting what you're  
16 trying to protect, but also it's going to protect people  
17 from ad hoc changes later on. So you have to kind of  
18 balance that level of detail. I guess if we would have  
19 had that right in Rule 17, we wouldn't be here today on  
20 this particular issue.

21 MR. BRANCARD: Yeah. I mean, you can look  
22 right here at 10A. Okay? 10A is where the C-147 kicks  
23 in, right? And all it says is all operators or owners  
24 shall be named in the C-147. You could -- you could add  
25 a sentence to that that the C-147, you know, shall

1 require sufficient detail to show compliance with  
2 Sections 11, 12, 13, 14 -- even 14, closure, you know.  
3 So, therefore, you're directing the Division that they  
4 have to prepare a form that will show that, you know,  
5 that -- and it helps the Division, obviously, that they  
6 have the information in front of them that shows -- you  
7 know, that they don't have to go running out in the  
8 field checking every one of these with their tape  
9 measure, how far away the nearest house is or whatever.  
10 I mean, that's one way to deal with what your concern  
11 is, you know, trying to get more specificity.

12           You can keep the form concept in place, and  
13 the registration concept would provide more specificity  
14 and direction to the Division about what to put in the  
15 form. Then you know the form is connected to what  
16 you're requiring the operators to do.

17           CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I think I would be  
18 in agreement with that change, the C-147 to reflect  
19 that. I think I'd be okay with these containments being  
20 registered instead of permitted.

21           COMMISSIONER BALCH: One of the arguments  
22 people made for registration for tanks, they didn't ask  
23 for temporary pits or permanent pits or any other kind  
24 of pit. They asked for tanks for the reason you would  
25 essentially have a Division-approved plan for closure

1 that you would just copy for every new site you created.  
2 And it would generally be sufficient to address any of  
3 the issues we would come up with about closure. So as  
4 long as we think those elements are in this rule the way  
5 it's written and make sure that those are targeted  
6 directly as needed in the form, I don't have a  
7 particular problem with permit by rule just as long as  
8 we're able to do that without conflicting with the  
9 previous rule.

10 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: So we get back to  
11 the question of whether or not that conflicts with the  
12 previous rule and what are the consequences of that, I  
13 guess.

14 MR. BRANCARD: It's hard to discuss  
15 consistency and oil and gas regulation in New Mexico.  
16 So to get on my soapbox here for a second, you know,  
17 we're going to have a birthday party next month for the  
18 Oil and Gas Act. It will be turning 80 years old. And  
19 so the rules that have been enacted have been enacted  
20 layered and layered, one after the other over the  
21 decades. And, you know, what a regulatory scheme looked  
22 like in the 1950s and '60s is not what a regulatory  
23 scheme looks like in the 1990s or 2015. So there's  
24 never been a complete rewrite of the oil and gas rules  
25 in New Mexico to make them all consistent, so it's hard

1 to argue that consistency -- there is not necessarily a  
2 standard that we have to go by here. And as I said,  
3 there is no requirement, you know, that you have to have  
4 a particular permitting process by statute. So I think  
5 you have the freedom to do -- to organize it the way  
6 you'd like here.

7                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: So, I mean, if this is  
8 to be interpreted -- and it probably will be by some  
9 people -- essentially, we're replacing that part of Rule  
10 17, and that's no problem. What if someone said they  
11 didn't like this --

12                   MR. BRANCARD: Well, you know, I mean, I  
13 think -- all you have in the Oil and Gas Act is a  
14 requirement "to regulate the disposition of water  
15 produced or used in connection with the drilling for oil  
16 and gas and to direct surface or subsurface disposal of  
17 water, including disposition by use" -- that's where the  
18 phrase comes from -- "in drilling for or production of  
19 oil and gas" -- and then it goes on to talk about a few  
20 others things, road construction, maintenance, et  
21 cetera -- "in a manner that will afford a reasonable  
22 protection against contamination of freshwater supplies  
23 designated by the State Engineer." So that's the  
24 standard you're shooting for. Is this rule, in dealing  
25 with disposition by use of produced water, recycling --

1 we're going to put recycling in that term. Okay? Are  
2 you regulating it in a manner that will protect against  
3 contamination of freshwater supply?

4 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Under Rule 17, we --  
5 we would change the language of "afford reasonable  
6 protections" to "equal or better protection of  
7 environment, public health and water." So, I mean, we  
8 certainly set a precedent for redefining even parts of  
9 that.

10 MR. BRANCARD: I mean, there's -- you know,  
11 having had to defend Rule 17 in the courts, I mean, part  
12 of what you're doing here is you're laying a series of  
13 requirements on these facilities where you can have them  
14 sited away from groundwater, et cetera, you know, how  
15 you operate them, the liners you put in there, how you  
16 close the facility, what you allow in the facility, how  
17 long you allow the facility to operate. All of those  
18 you have to add up and say, Does this, in total, provide  
19 protection of freshwater supplies? It's not just is the  
20 chloride testing method in Table 1 good enough.

21 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Right.

22 MR. BRANCARD: It's, you know: Are all of  
23 these things combined providing protection of freshwater  
24 supplies?

25 COMMISSIONER BALCH: So I guess the very

1 first question is do we to keep or strike 9B(7)?

2 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Do you normally go  
3 through a vote on each section? How do you do it?

4 MR. BRANCARD: You sort of do that as a  
5 preliminary way of getting to the end.

6 COMMISSIONER BALCH: There were parts of  
7 Rule 17 that we agreed on, and we were able to vote on a  
8 large blocks of it at one time. There were other  
9 portions where there was some disagreement, and we voted  
10 on them item by item. And then the record would say how  
11 the majority voted.

12 COMMISSIONER DUNN: So we've agreed up to  
13 Section 9, then?

14 MR. BRANCARD: Yeah. So far we've gone  
15 through Section 8.

16 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I think the sticking  
17 point on my part is 7.

18 COMMISSIONER BALCH: The permitting versus  
19 permit by rule.

20 COMMISSIONER DUNN: So is it appropriate to  
21 make a motion that we approve through Section 8 and then  
22 go into 9? Is that how you want to do it?

23 MR. BRANCARD: I mean, I think you'll want  
24 a motion all the way at the end.

25 COMMISSIONER DUNN: I understand.

1                   MR. BRANCARD: I mean, just so you agree,  
2 sort of a consensus on changes along the way, you don't  
3 need a motion, I mean unless -- unless the Commissioners  
4 want to make sure that their vote is clearly recorded on  
5 a particular issue, which may be used here.

6                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Well, given what  
7 Counsel Brancard has said, I would be comfortable with  
8 permit by rule as long as we make sure the C-147 has the  
9 appropriate pointers in it.

10                  CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I would also be  
11 comfortable with that, just 1 to 10.

12                  COMMISSIONER BALCH: Okay.

13                  MR. BRANCARD: Also in 9, 9E -- I don't  
14 know if Commissioner Balch had raised a question on  
15 reporting on the water, monthly reporting. Did you want  
16 to look at 9E?

17                  COMMISSIONER BALCH: Right. 9E reads:  
18 "The operator of a recycling facility shall keep  
19 accurate records and shall report monthly to the  
20 division the total volume received for recycling and  
21 total volume that leaves the system."

22                  The question was brought up: Is there a  
23 way to incorporate the monitoring of the amount of fresh  
24 water that goes in the system so you can then put that  
25 in your glossary brochure at the end of the year that

1 you saved so much fresh water? And that, I think, is a  
2 valuable number to quantify if you possibly can. I  
3 don't know if the place to do it is to add something in  
4 there, which makes it more complicated, you have to  
5 report X, Y and Z, or to have it in the C-147, where the  
6 type and nature of the water -- nature of the water is  
7 required, and then leave it up to the Division to define  
8 what is brackish and what is fresh and what is produced  
9 and what is flowback or if we care.

10 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Either that or add  
11 "fresh water."

12 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Fresh water  
13 versus non-fresh.

14 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I would think adding  
15 that to E would be appropriate because it's going to be  
16 a new form anyway, probably a C-148, which I wouldn't  
17 object to adding a requirement that the operator has  
18 to --

19 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I don't even think  
20 that the source is important. Just the nature of the  
21 water is important. Is it fracture, or is it brackish?

22 MR. BRANCARD: So we could -- we could  
23 write: "The operator shall report monthly to the  
24 Division the total amount of water, comma, including the  
25 amount of fresh water received for recycling and the

1 total volume of water leaving the site."

2 COMMISSIONER DUNN: You'd want "fresh  
3 water" delineated, though, right?

4 COMMISSIONER BALCH: There is a definition  
5 of fresh water somewhere in another rule. I know the  
6 EPA standard is 690 TDS or something like that.

7 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: There may be a  
8 definition of fresh water under Division rules already.

9 MR. BRANCARD: I mean, the protection of  
10 freshwater supplies is for the State Engineer generally.

11 COMMISSIONER BALCH: There's going to be a  
12 definition of fresh water somewhere.

13 MR. BRANCARD: Yeah.

14 COMMISSIONER BALCH: So you would have to  
15 write that as "fresh water as delineated by wherever you  
16 find it in the regulations."

17 MR. BRANCARD: Yeah.

18 COMMISSIONER DUNN: But you would want  
19 total volume, including fresh water? Total water and  
20 fresh water delineated out so you have the amount?

21 MR. BRANCARD: Yeah.

22 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Mr. Welch noted that  
23 there probably would not be a whole lot of actual fresh  
24 water going in, but still 1,000 in comparison to  
25 previous years.

1 MR. BRANCARD: Fresh water is defined in  
2 the oil and gas definitions.

3 COMMISSIONER BALCH: That's the same as the  
4 BLM, the protective water limit. Okay.

5 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: So we're up to  
6 34.10. Do we need to delineate the form number in Part  
7 E at this time? The form has not yet been created, is  
8 my understanding, so -- but if we -- if we number them  
9 consecutively, I believe it would be C-148.

10 COMMISSIONER BALCH: In E?

11 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yeah. The last form  
12 we have is the C-147.

13 COMMISSIONER BALCH: It seems like there is  
14 already a monthly reporting form that's used for a  
15 variety of other purposes.

16 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: A C-115.

17 COMMISSIONER BALCH: That wouldn't be  
18 appropriate to this.

19 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I don't think so.

20 COMMISSIONER BALCH: So probably a whole  
21 new form, C-148.

22 MR. BRANCARD: Any other questions on  
23 Section 9?

24 Okay. Section 10. So that's where we  
25 would put in something more specific about the C-147, on

1 10A.

2 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I like your language  
3 to the C-147, shall ensure that sections -- regarding  
4 siting closure -- and let's see -- design and  
5 construction. And that's 11, 12, 13 and 14. Not 15.  
6 11 through 14.

7 MR. BRANCARD: Well, 15 --

8 COMMISSIONER BALCH: You're probably right.

9 MR. BRANCARD: I have the C-147 form.  
10 "Shall require documentation that the containment will  
11 meet the requirements of 19.15.34.10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and  
12 15.

13 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Yeah. 11.

14 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Strike 11.

15 COMMISSIONER BALCH: 11 and 14. And I  
16 think that Section 10 is specific enough about what  
17 you're monitoring that we don't need any more about  
18 that, keeping track of the protection system. Is that  
19 "circular," because of the Section C-147 requirements?

20 MR. BRANCARD: The C is a 147 for extending  
21 it five years. That's what you file at the end of five  
22 years, and then another C-147 has to extend it --

23 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Right. So  
24 you're -- you're right. So 13 is operations, where  
25 we're going to be covering the monitoring operations.

1                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Before we leave 10,  
2 recycling containments, do we want to talk about notice  
3 on the construction of these containments?

4                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: These can be very  
5 large. I can actually wake up and find a 100-acre  
6 containment on the land without somebody telling me  
7 about it. I think there are requirements that there is  
8 notice.

9                   MR. BRANCARD: But we have -- for some  
10 injection wells, et cetera, we do do lots of notices,  
11 certain types of --

12                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: But under the Rule  
13 17, notice is not required.

14                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: I'm starting to  
15 stretch my memories of Rule 17. That was towards the  
16 end. There's notice that's built into the permit  
17 process.

18                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: So would there be a  
19 limit on time, 10 years or 15 years?

20                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: I think the way it's  
21 written, you could run it for as long as they let you  
22 and then tear up the liner and test the ground and put a  
23 new liner down if you want, re-register it as a new pit.  
24 So I think practically speaking you would probably see  
25 that occurring by -- as a permanent pit, except

1 permanent pits have a defined size limit to them. So if  
2 you were some well service company and you decided to  
3 build a recycling containment and use it to service a  
4 broad area, who knows?

5 COMMISSIONER DUNN: I mean, this is done  
6 under the guise that it's a five-year process with a  
7 couple of extensions, is pretty much the way it reads to  
8 me.

9 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Well, it doesn't say  
10 about how many extensions you can have either.

11 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right.

12 COMMISSIONER BALCH: You could have 12  
13 extensions, run it for 17 years.

14 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Or longer.

15 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Yeah.

16 COMMISSIONER DUNN: I mean, what was the  
17 intent with the five years? Just to match bonding?

18 COMMISSIONER BALCH: In Rule 17? I'd have  
19 to go back and look. I think it was more of a concern  
20 of the integrity of the pit and making sure it wasn't  
21 there longer than it needed to be. They didn't want  
22 someone to permit it for five years, be done with all  
23 their operations in two years and take -- and then three  
24 years before you clean it up. I think that was the  
25 primary reason for a time limit.

1 I did look up -- at lunch, I read the GRI  
2 White Paper Number 6 about the liner materials exposed  
3 to sun, and it turned out that they're modeling it to  
4 Arizona, so --

5 COMMISSIONER DUNN: It should be  
6 representative.

7 COMMISSIONER BALCH: -- the UV should be  
8 good for New Mexico. We're a little higher up.

9 MR. BRANCARD: But that was the nature of  
10 your questioning of the witness who testified about  
11 liners, was how long is this going to --

12 COMMISSIONER BALCH: How long is it going  
13 to last?

14 So, of course, when you're testing a liner  
15 for a paper, you're testing it under very controlled  
16 circumstances. So if you have just liner exposed to  
17 your UVA radiation under a lamp for 40,000 hours and  
18 then you figure out a relationship between that and some  
19 known surface facility, that's what they did in their  
20 paper. What they're not accounting for is the fact that  
21 you have other stuff going on there. You have fluids,  
22 water, chemicals, other stuff that may come into play.  
23 That's where the inspection requirement comes in, and  
24 the practical life span of these things is probably not  
25 really known until the first one lasts for a while.

1 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Okay.

2 MR. BRANCARD: So yeah, I mean, 10C is  
3 where you want to address that issue. That's your  
4 duration provision.

5 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I think it's fine the  
6 way it is. It's a good starting point, and it mirrors  
7 what we labored over extensively in Rule 17.

8 COMMISSIONER DUNN: So is there an  
9 extension in Rule 17 also?

10 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Five years is -- the  
11 life span is five years, and you can get one-year  
12 extensions.

13 COMMISSIONER DUNN: With no limit?

14 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I can't remember if  
15 there was a limit or not. There may have been a limit.

16 MR. BRANCARD: Well, I mean, the duration  
17 of the multi-well fluid management pit is driven by the  
18 wells that are attached.

19 COMMISSIONER BALCH: But there was an  
20 overall five-year desired lifetime. I remember that. I  
21 think it might have been mentioned in today's testimony  
22 as well.

23 Commissioner Dunn, I'm a big fan of good  
24 engineering practices, and I'd rather let it play out  
25 and see how long they last.

1 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Okay.

2 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Well, did we address  
3 the notice yet, or are we --

4 MR. BRANCARD: Yeah. I don't know if this  
5 is the right place to do it, but do you want to talk  
6 about that issue?

7 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Well, I'm kind of in  
8 agreement with Mr. Balch. I'm not sure that being a  
9 landowner I'd want to make wake up one day and see a  
10 huge pit on my property and I wasn't notified about it.  
11 And I'm not sure how Mr. Dunn feels about that with  
12 regards to state land. When you start talking about  
13 notice requirement to the surface owner, do you then get  
14 into all the things that go along with that, objections  
15 to the containments, procedures when you get an  
16 objection, you know, hearings, things like that? So  
17 that goes all along with that.

18 COMMISSIONER BALCH: In Rule 17, did we  
19 explicitly notify surface owners?

20 MR. BRANCARD: I don't think so.

21 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I don't think so  
22 either.

23 MR. BRANCARD: I mean, there is just the  
24 closure-in-place issue with a temporary pit, but that's  
25 about it, which is obviously a real issue for surface

1 landowners the way they are defined.

2 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Right.

3 COMMISSIONER DUNN: They'd have to include  
4 that in the permit, wouldn't they?

5 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Yes. You have to  
6 notice -- you have to -- when you're filing your permit,  
7 you have to indicate that you're planning to close on  
8 site, I believe.

9 MR. BRANCARD: I don't know that you have  
10 to make the decision, but you have to notify the surface  
11 owner that you're going to close.

12 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Do you have to give a  
13 closure plan up front in the permit process?

14 MR. BRANCARD: Yes. You have to give a  
15 closure plan, but you give it to the agency, not the --

16 COMMISSIONER BALCH: So for these pits,  
17 essentially it's containment. Essentially, you already  
18 have a closure plan here (indicating), defined in the  
19 rule. That generally mirrors the requirements in Rule  
20 17. I mean, notification, I think if the Chairman  
21 approves, you have an obligation there. If you have  
22 notice, then that suddenly opens up a whole can of worms  
23 that they don't want.

24 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Well, there might be  
25 valid reasons not to want it, too.

1                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Oh, sure. But you  
2 have to also put in place a process for giving the  
3 location of the pit or whatever you try to do with it.  
4 The permit by rule could mean that nobody's looked at it  
5 until it's already started to be constructed.

6                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Or constructed.

7                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: If it's fast, yeah, 29  
8 days or if you have a busy office.

9                   Where would -- where would the State Land  
10 Office want to be noticed?

11                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Prior to construction.

12                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Prior to construction.

13                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Well, I think a  
14 prudent operator would -- if they know they have to give  
15 notice, they would not give notice before -- I mean,  
16 they would not start constructing their containment  
17 before they knew that it was going to be okay, I would  
18 venture to say. But when you give notice, then you also  
19 give -- you know, basically all of the rules have time  
20 limits, you know. You have 20 days to object to this  
21 and things like that. So do you want to get into all  
22 that, also?

23                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: That's the sort of  
24 material that is in Rule 17 with regards to closure on  
25 site. You do get a notice and a timeline, and there is

1 a defined process -- hearing process, appeal process  
2 that you go through.

3 I guess my next question for the Land  
4 Office is what would you do if you got one of these and  
5 they insisted they want to build a containment?

6 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Well, I think you can  
7 go through and see what the surface -- what's going on  
8 at the surface as far as the lessee or -- I mean, how do  
9 we know there isn't a solar project coming in that area?  
10 I mean, there could be multiple uses that -- you know,  
11 if you've got a well site there now, but somewhere maybe  
12 solar's targeted in Lea County. I mean, there are  
13 reasons to get notice.

14 MR. BRANCARD: But the public agencies,  
15 Land Office, BLM, have their own leasing regulatory  
16 processes that they can use to sort of cause these  
17 operators to have to get their approval, say, before  
18 they can even submit an application.

19 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Whether or not this  
20 falls under the mineral lease, which is statutory, which  
21 we wouldn't change --

22 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Well, as a  
23 leaseholder, though, you do have a good amount of leeway  
24 of what you -- what you can do on the surface, right?

25 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Not if it's ancillary

1 to drilling a well. Is it?

2 COMMISSIONER BALCH: A lot exceptions  
3 there.

4 COMMISSIONER DUNN: I mean, as far as  
5 easements for pipes and anything else, as far as in the  
6 lease, no, we don't get lease. There is no --

7 COMMISSIONER BALCH: What are the -- are  
8 there any notice requirements for the multi-well fluid  
9 management pits?

10 MR. BRANCARD: I don't think so. I think  
11 it's the same issue that the Chair has brought up. The  
12 notice generally means -- you need to do notice and give  
13 people an opportunity to comment, or you require just  
14 flat-out approval, you know, that you have to bring in  
15 approval from the -- we haven't done that with pits  
16 other than the issue of, you know, closure in place.

17 COMMISSIONER BALCH: So we have a couple  
18 things we're supposed to protect as the Commission. One  
19 of them is correlative rights. So the place where you  
20 run into friction here is how do you balance the right  
21 of the landowner with the right of the producer to get  
22 at resources? And this could be construed to be --

23 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Restrictive?

24 COMMISSIONER BALCH: -- a valuable tool for  
25 being able to drill. And that's probably why people

1 haven't --

2 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Haven't tackled the  
3 issue?

4 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Yes. And it's  
5 something that in my time on the Commission I've always  
6 wondered about.

7 MR. BRANCARD: Well, I mean, that's a good  
8 point. I mean, that -- you know, you compare this  
9 agency, say, you know, to the BLM, which is doing all of  
10 the above. They're -- you know, they're leasing the  
11 minerals. At the same time, they're protecting their  
12 surface estate, and so they're trying to do all of that.  
13 Whereas, we have kind of a more limited focus on dealing  
14 with correlative rights, waste, dealing with the waste  
15 products of the industry, which is why we have the  
16 authority to deal with these rules.

17 COMMISSIONER BALCH: So with an oil --  
18 these may not necessarily be on an oil and gas lease,  
19 right?

20 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right.

21 COMMISSIONER BALCH: An oil and gas lease,  
22 you trade some of your control of your surface for the  
23 potential of royalties --

24 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right.

25 COMMISSIONER BALCH: -- and you'll be

1 reimbursed.

2                   For this thing, you might not necessarily  
3 be reimbursed. Those aren't an oil and gas lease. It  
4 would probably be related to the production and then  
5 that would indirectly benefit you, but if this is sited  
6 on somebody else's land, there would probably be a  
7 different agreement with that landowner.

8                   MR. BRANCARD: Or the Land Office. There  
9 may be a business lease.

10                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right, a business  
11 lease.

12                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Maybe it's already  
13 taken care of by that landowner.

14                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: It's just -- you know,  
15 the fear would be that one of these facilities is built  
16 in the middle of a section where one company has all the  
17 minerals for that section. And how are we going to  
18 know, once it's constructed, that they're not going to  
19 bring drilling fluid from other well sites onto that  
20 lease?

21                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: I think they're going  
22 to. I think they explicitly say that.

23                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right. But from our  
24 standpoint, that wouldn't -- they couldn't do that. It  
25 could only be related to the wells within that section.

1                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Probably what they're  
2 asking for is flexibility to be able to -- particularly  
3 if you're talking about, like, a third party with a  
4 business lease, presumably. Maybe it would be on a  
5 mineral lease. I don't know. But they want to be able  
6 to sell and take that water from all over the place.

7                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right. And from our  
8 standpoint, we don't want them to enter into a business  
9 lease, period, which may be just a rule for us.

10                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: I think there is  
11 nothing to stop you from doing that. That might be the  
12 cleanest way. And then, presumably, some other  
13 landowner would have their own lease agreement with the  
14 company.

15                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right.

16                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: They wouldn't be  
17 unnoticed that something was going to happen there.

18                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Let's go on.

19                   MR. BRANCARD: Okay. So then are we  
20 comfortable with Section 10?

21                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: I think so.

22                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Section 11 supposedly  
23 mirrors completely.

24                   MR. BRANCARD: Section 11. Any questions?

25                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: No.

1                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: It's completely taken  
2 from the Pit Rule. I don't think we need to spend any  
3 more time on the siting requirements.

4                   MR. BRANCARD: Okay. Section 12?

5                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Some language changes.

6                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Under 17, what was the  
7 fencing requirements that makes it different than --

8                   MR. BRANCARD: Where are the exhibits?

9                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Really they just took  
10 out stuff that was specific to -- it's in Exhibit 14.  
11 It just takes out language that's specific to pits and  
12 tanks.

13                   MR. BRANCARD: Well, but if you look at  
14 D(1), there is a difference here between the Pit Rule,  
15 which deters unauthorized access. Period. In this  
16 rule, it says "unauthorized wildlife and human access."

17                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: So this is going to  
18 require a fence, even if there is a fence around the  
19 perimeter, around the rest of the site?

20                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Well, I think this  
21 discussion came up also in the Pit Rule, and the  
22 original language was to prevent, how can you prevent  
23 unauthorized access.

24                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right.

25                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: And so what you want

1 to do is deter it. And I think what they're trying to  
2 do with their shortened version of the wording here is  
3 allow for best practices. If you already have a fence  
4 around the entire site, why do you need a separate fence  
5 around the pit or containment?

6 COMMISSIONER DUNN: This looks like it's  
7 going to require that.

8 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Well, I don't think it  
9 says how far away the fence has to be.

10 MR. BRANCARD: And the other issue that  
11 Commissioner Balch raised was the netting issue.

12 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Yeah. "Protective of  
13 wildlife and migratory birds" was the Rule 17 language.  
14 I think I explicitly asked if they would be okay putting  
15 that back in. I think there are non-migratory birds and  
16 other wildlife also around.

17 MR. BRANCARD: So to make it consistent  
18 with Rule 17, it would be "screen netted otherwise  
19 protective of wildlife, including migratory birds"?

20 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I guess so.

21 MR. BRANCARD: Is that okay with the  
22 Commissioners?

23 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Fine with me.

24 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Uh-huh.

25 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Where we at now?

1 MR. BRANCARD: We're finishing up 12.

2 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Okay. So the other  
3 part in 12 that was new was the possibility of using the  
4 geo --

5 MR. BRANCARD: Liners.

6 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Instead of having 2  
7 feet of packed dirt, instead of having -- I think it's  
8 30 or 31 or 32, geonet leak-detection layer.

9 COMMISSIONER DUNN: What is that? 7?

10 MR. BRANCARD: Yes.

11 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yes.

12 COMMISSIONER BALCH: And it's an option.  
13 It's not a requirement that they use that.

14 COMMISSIONER DUNN: So have you seen that?

15 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I've never seen it,  
16 but I've seen bulldozers running around in lined pits,  
17 and it's not pretty. It seems like a little  
18 lower-impact way to get a similar result.

19 You brought up the point in  
20 cross-examination that would it provide as much  
21 penetration or puncture resistance, say, if a spar falls  
22 off of a frame or something and spears through it.  
23 Probably not, but that's what the leak-detection system  
24 is for, to prepare for --

25 COMMISSIONER DUNN: I don't think it would.

1 If it went through the bottom layer, then it wouldn't  
2 drain down to the -- it could just go straight in the  
3 ground, not into the leak-detection system.

4 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I mean, some of it  
5 would get to the leak-detection system. I'm not a liner  
6 expert.

7 There was a good amount of discussion in  
8 Rule 17 about the secondary layer, and one of the  
9 proposals was to not have a secondary layer at all  
10 because of too much potential from a tractor driving  
11 over it, it may produce this while you're trying to put  
12 down 2 feet of dirt. I think that this is -- it sounds  
13 like or it was testified that this is a better way, to  
14 the people who are adopting this practice.

15 COMMISSIONER DUNN: I would agree. A  
16 puncture's going to be -- that would be different.

17 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Yeah. I guess you'd  
18 probably know not to drop a piece of your crane in your  
19 pit. So I think I'd be okay with the use of the geonet.

20 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I would also. And  
21 they also have the option -- they can use either/or.

22 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Have you seen the  
23 geonet?

24 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I have not.

25 Can we please go on to 13?

1 MR. BRANCARD: Is that it for Rule 12?

2 Okay. Rule 13.

3 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Anything on 13?

4 COMMISSIONER BALCH: They changed the  
5 wording of the operations. The Pit Rule was very  
6 specific about how you put the water in -- or how they  
7 dump the pit, I believe. Yes. It's Exhibit 17. So it  
8 basically replaced 6, on the right-hand side, with  
9 simpler language.

10 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I actually like 6  
11 better than what they're proposing.

12 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I don't think 6 is  
13 particularly restrictive. It says "or other hardware."  
14 That can include just about anything.

15 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: It seems to me to be  
16 more protective in the way it's written. Can we  
17 substitute that out? Does the Commission want to retain  
18 that language that they propose?

19 MR. BRANCARD: Any discussions?

20 COMMISSIONER DUNN: I'm okay with that, 6.

21 COMMISSIONER BALCH: We'd have to change  
22 "from a pit" to "from a containment" or "from the  
23 containment." I'm indifferent to whether we need to  
24 keep one wording or another. We can go with the  
25 majority on that.

1                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Let's go to 6, and  
2 we'll change that to "a containment."

3                   MR. BRANCARD: Anything on Section 13?  
4 Subpart C is the 20 percent rule.

5                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: So "used every six  
6 months." The C-147 would have to specify a time period  
7 as tested, or is it a rolling six-month period?

8                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Well, if it starts  
9 on the date following the first brick [sic] wall, that  
10 states specific to that.

11                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Six months later, you  
12 would --

13                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Six months later --

14                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: You would measure it?

15                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yeah.

16                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: And then six months  
17 after that, you would measure it again. I presume  
18 that's something that's included in the C-147 schedule.

19                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: It would be easier to  
20 track, from the agency standpoint, if you did it on the  
21 first and sixth of the month, semiannually.

22                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: But you already have  
23 the C-147 covered in every month that has your inflow  
24 and outlet.

25                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Okay.

1                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Pretty much just every  
2 six months, you make a notation to calculate how much  
3 has gone out. It can be done on the Division side. It  
4 probably ought to be done on the Division side.

5                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right.

6                   MR. BRANCARD: Do we want to add that they  
7 have to report this information on a C-147?

8                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: I don't think so.  
9 They already have to report the inflow and outflow. I'd  
10 leave it to the Division to calculate 20 percent. That  
11 was the new part, 13.

12                   CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Are we going to know  
13 the total volume of the pit -- of the containment?

14                   MR. BRANCARD: That should be on the  
15 initial registration.

16                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Evaporation doesn't  
17 count?

18                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: It will count.

19                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: You wouldn't know then.

20                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: It will be counted.  
21 Well, no. So you're measuring -- you're metering  
22 outflow, so that's what's going out through a pipe or a  
23 pump. So the evaporation wouldn't count.

24                   For the record, evaporation produces,  
25 essentially, fresh water. I don't see any problem with

1 evaporating water.

2 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right.

3 MR. BRANCARD: So are we okay with Section  
4 13, 13C?

5 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Looks like it.

6 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yes.

7 MR. BRANCARD: Section 14, Closure.

8 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Is this a new closure  
9 form?

10 COMMISSIONER BALCH: The only language  
11 change is on testing. Yeah. That's the other question.  
12 Is there a closure form?

13 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Not to my knowledge.  
14 Not at this point.

15 MR. BRANCARD: You mean a closure plan?

16 COMMISSIONER BALCH: A closure plan. I  
17 mean, there is basically a boilerplate closure plan in  
18 the rule.

19 MR. BRANCARD: Well, it'll be written that  
20 the C-147 has to have evidence showing that you will  
21 comply with this, so the C-147 could be written to sort  
22 of have checkoffs or have attached a plan or however we  
23 do it. So is this closure report going to be 149?

24 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yes, I would say so.

25 COMMISSIONER DUNN: So on G, can we go

1 ahead and add "State Trust Lands"?

2 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yes.

3 MR. BRANCARD: Then we have Table 1 which  
4 has -- that goes along with Section 14, which has the  
5 testing methods.

6 COMMISSIONER DUNN: I don't have any  
7 changes.

8 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I find the table --  
9 I'm fine with the table as is.

10 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I thought there was  
11 ample evidence to switch the testing method,  
12 particularly 418.1 to 8015M. And then the benzene test,  
13 why have two tests when one test will give you the same  
14 result?

15 MR. BRANCARD: Okay. Are we done with  
16 Section 14, Table 1, then?

17 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Uh-huh.

18 MR. BRANCARD: Section 15, Financial  
19 Assurance.

20 COMMISSIONER DUNN: This number of 25,000  
21 seems to be on a lot bonding issues. Where did that  
22 number come from in the original rule?

23 MR. BRANCARD: We don't have bonding for  
24 the pits in Rule 17, but what was talked about and what  
25 are called surface waste management facilities, oil and

1 gas landfills --

2 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Uh-huh.

3 MR. BRANCARD: -- we regulate under what's  
4 called Rule 36, and we do require financial assurance  
5 for those facilities. I don't know that that's where  
6 the dollar amount came from. The 25,000, you know, is a  
7 minimum.

8 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right. I mean, if the  
9 number's from 20 years ago, then I'm not sure it's  
10 applicable.

11 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I think there is a  
12 rumor that Rule 36 is going to be looked at sometime.

13 COMMISSIONER DUNN: So is this going to  
14 mirror Rule 36?

15 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Well, I presume there  
16 will be proposed changes to Rule 36.

17 But I guess the real crux of it comes to  
18 the review of adequacy of financial assurance. It looks  
19 like the Division has an opportunity to review that  
20 number and decide if it's correct. With that said, if  
21 we're taking another example, force pooling, that 200  
22 percent number gets filed almost every time, without  
23 looking at it.

24 COMMISSIONER DUNN: All right.

25 MR. BRANCARD: 25,000 does come from Rule

1 36.

2 COMMISSIONER DUNN: When was it  
3 promulgated?

4 MR. BRANCARD: 2009, 2008.

5 COMMISSIONER BALCH: And the bond is  
6 just -- I mean, it's like -- the bond is like you're  
7 buying an insurance policy for a greater amount than the  
8 bond, right?

9 COMMISSIONER DUNN: No. No. You'd pay  
10 \$1,000 for a \$25,000 bond.

11 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Okay.

12 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yeah.

13 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I was thinking about  
14 it the other way around. 25,000 doesn't seem like very  
15 much tractor time. But I think that the review of  
16 adequacy would then be left to the Division.

17 COMMISSIONER DUNN: So we're back to Form  
18 148 or whatever the application --

19 COMMISSIONER BALCH: 147?

20 COMMISSIONER DUNN: 147 or whatever.

21 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Well, on the C-147,  
22 would they be required to estimate the closure cost? Is  
23 that going to be part of it?

24 COMMISSIONER DUNN: You don't want the bond  
25 until they build it, do you?

1                   MR. BRANCARD: Yeah. We just added  
2 financial assurance as one of the elements that would  
3 have to be in the C-147 when they registered. Yes, they  
4 would have to estimate the closure.

5                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Would there be a time  
6 limit to go along with that?

7                   MR. BRANCARD: Yeah. Yeah.

8                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: So all of this would  
9 occur -- I'm sorry. All of this would be reviewed by  
10 the Division potentially after the construction's  
11 already started?

12                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: So you don't have a  
13 bond.

14                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Is there a problem  
15 adding a bond after the fact? Well, that's for closure  
16 that the bond is for.

17                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Sometimes they do that.

18                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: So I guess there are a  
19 lot of issues there.

20                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: Well, I mean, if I they  
21 start and don't prove it, what do you do? How do you  
22 get it fixed?

23                   MR. BRANCARD: A notice of violation and  
24 tell them they have to meet a higher bond. A notice of  
25 violation, if they've already started working, can tell

1 them, Stop work.

2 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Do you have a way to  
3 ensure that?

4 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Commissioner Dunn has  
5 a pretty good point. If you have -- the worst case  
6 situation, which will probably never happen, but you put  
7 in the registration and the OCD responds 30 days later  
8 and you've already started construction and you've moved  
9 20 acres of soil and dug each pit and started to lay  
10 down and we say, No, you've got to close it down.  
11 Where's the assurance bond, at that point, for closure?

12 MR. BRANCARD: Well, you would have  
13 submitted the bond with your C-147, but the issue I  
14 think you're raising is is it adequate.

15 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Right.

16 COMMISSIONER DUNN: You wouldn't know it  
17 was adequate if you hadn't reviewed it.

18 COMMISSIONER BALCH: But the review of  
19 adequacy wouldn't have occurred until potentially you  
20 have started construction.

21 Is there a particular timeline right now  
22 for review of, I'll call it, registration coming in? Is  
23 there a 30-day time limit? No 60-day time limit? That  
24 could happen whenever they get around to it?

25 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I don't know that

1 there is a set time limit at this point. It depends on  
2 the workload in the district office. And all I can say  
3 to that is we are asking for some additional people,  
4 which may alleviate some of that problem, but I don't  
5 know what the time frame is right now.

6 COMMISSIONER BALCH: So as it's been noted  
7 in the rule by -- I'm sorry -- the permit-by-rule  
8 process, essentially shifts the burden to the company.  
9 If they screw up, they're responsible, or if they  
10 neglect something.

11 COMMISSIONER DUNN: The only thing is that  
12 at the beginning of the property -- of the project, you  
13 have an operator. At the far end of the project, you  
14 don't have an operator. So the odds of getting  
15 collection at the beginning are greater than the end.

16 COMMISSIONER BALCH: If you've got a  
17 company, you have some leverage. You can pull their  
18 license to operate, things like that, I presume, at the  
19 administrative level, if they don't comply with closure  
20 request.

21 MR. BRANCARD: Right. I mean, your concern  
22 is just strictly the adequacy of the bond?

23 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: And this only  
24 applies to companies that don't have existing financial  
25 insurance. If you're a large company that has a bunch

1 of wells up there, you're already covered under a  
2 \$50,000 blanket bond. I don't know that there are going  
3 to be that many operators that don't have existing  
4 financial assurance.

5 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Well, but if the  
6 closure is more than 50,000 --

7 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Yeah. I mean, you do  
8 see a lot of companies going to LLC status because it  
9 protects them, for good reasons. I'm not trying to say  
10 LLC is bad. But could you foresee a circumstance where  
11 somebody shuts down and nobody pays, and you don't have  
12 much recourse? And I think the Division, in the past,  
13 has had a difficult time getting money from producers  
14 that have failed to meet their obligations, particularly  
15 with closure wells, plugging and abandonment.

16 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Right. And we do  
17 have the reclamation fund to back us up in that regard.

18 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Can it be used on this?

19 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: My understanding is  
20 yes, it can.

21 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I think it was  
22 mentioned in there.

23 MR. BRANCARD: You would first go forth  
24 with the bond, and then --

25 COMMISSIONER DUNN: How much is in the

1 fund?

2 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Several million  
3 dollars.

4 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I know of a company in  
5 Roswell that had a pipeline spill, saltwater, and they  
6 just keep digging and digging and digging until you  
7 don't have floor [sic] anymore; million dollars for that  
8 particular case. Seems like it's covered. I think that  
9 the permit-by-rule process maybe streamlines things, but  
10 a smart company might wait until it's reviewed anyway.

11 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I agree.

12 COMMISSIONER DUNN: I have a general  
13 question on the 25,000. Where did it come from?

14 MR. BRANCARD: Rule 36.

15 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right.

16 COMMISSIONER BALCH: It just seems like a  
17 really low number, which I think is what you're getting  
18 at.

19 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Yeah.

20 COMMISSIONER BALCH: \$25,000 doesn't buy  
21 you very much in an oil patch.

22 MR. BRANCARD: That's why it's whichever is  
23 greater. Same thing when you're thinking about Rule 36  
24 and landfills. It seems like a really low number.

25 COMMISSIONER DUNN: That's true.

1 MR. BRANCARD: Can we move on to Section  
2 16?

3 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Yes.

4 MR. BRANCARD: Okay. "Variances."  
5 Commissioner Balch raised the question of A2, the change  
6 of the standard.

7 COMMISSIONER BALCH: You know, variances  
8 were a new thing that were introduced with Rule 17. I  
9 probably should have asked some of the witnesses about  
10 their experience with variances. There was an anecdotal  
11 comment that a couple of the variances did slow down and  
12 that this was a multi-well fluid management pit  
13 proposal, but I think in Rule 17 we spent quite a lot of  
14 time on the concept of the variance, in particular it  
15 shouldn't even be allowed, versus an exception. I would  
16 probably be most comfortable with maintaining the  
17 language from Rule 17 completely at this time.

18 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: And that would not  
19 allow any variances?

20 COMMISSIONER BALCH: No. It does allow  
21 variances.

22 MR. BRANCARD: It's the standard. Here in  
23 24 -- Exhibit 24 shows how it was changed.

24 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Equal or better?

25 MR. BRANCARD: Yeah. Rule 17 sort of

1 compared the specific thing you were varying, and what  
2 you were replacing it with, is that equal or better  
3 protection.

4 COMMISSIONER DUNN: I think I would agree  
5 with that.

6 COMMISSIONER BALCH: So I don't know if  
7 there is any reason not to just keep the language from  
8 Rule 17 without any changes, I guess is my comment.  
9 Most of what appears to be changes was more or less  
10 wordsmithing to make it a little bit shorter. It didn't  
11 change the content except for the "afford reasonable" --  
12 which turns out to be the original statute.

13 MR. BRANCARD: Right. Kind of an overall  
14 standard as opposed to a comparative, what exactly you  
15 are varying. Is it equal or better?

16 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Which is kind of the  
17 point of a variance. You didn't want a variance unless  
18 it was an improvement or just the same, but it would  
19 allow better engineering practices without a full  
20 exception, which would require you to go to large-scale  
21 notices and potentially a hearing process. And that  
22 puts the control of that down at the Division level.

23 MR. BRANCARD: Are you okay with going back  
24 to the Rule 17 language?

25 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Uh-huh.

1 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Yes.

2 MR. BRANCARD: Was there anything else?

3 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: The only thing I  
4 would point out is in Part F, because they can go to  
5 hearing and get a variance. This states "variances must  
6 receive division district office approval." I would  
7 just strike "district," and "variances must receive  
8 division approval," because a variance can be approved  
9 up here in Santa Fe as well.

10 COMMISSIONER BALCH: So I think I would  
11 make a motion just to keep all the language on the  
12 right-hand side and strike everything on the left-hand  
13 side.

14 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Sounds good to me.

15 COMMISSIONER BALCH: That makes it the same  
16 as Rule 17, where we introduced variances.

17 MR. BRANCARD: Okay. I had just taken that  
18 "provide" language and replaced the "afford" language  
19 with the "provide" language. But you want to go back to  
20 the entire --

21 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Well, I'd certainly  
22 like to discuss it.

23 MR. BRANCARD: Okay.

24 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Oh, I think you're  
25 right. The only substantive change is the wording in

1 A(2).

2 MR. BRANCARD: Is everybody okay with the  
3 change I made?

4 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Yes.

5 COMMISSIONER BALCH: That would work as  
6 well, although if you keep all the language, you might  
7 be able to just put a pointer.

8 MR. BRANCARD: And then the Chair's request  
9 for paragraph F, "district office"?

10 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Sounds good.

11 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: "District and  
12 Division office."

13 MR. BRANCARD: Okay.

14 COMMISSIONER BALCH: What's the difference  
15 there? Division means Santa Fe, right?

16 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Well, Division takes  
17 into account the district office and Santa Fe. Since  
18 they can get a variance at either place, we should just  
19 reflect that. Because the way it was written, you could  
20 only receive a district -- a variance from the Division  
21 district office.

22 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Can we say "Division  
23 or district office approval"?

24 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: We could say that,  
25 yes.

1                   MR. BRANCARD: I think your language  
2 creates the ability to have it go to the appropriate  
3 place.

4                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Okay. I just want to  
5 make sure that variances don't end up happening in  
6 Santa Fe because it defeats the purpose.

7                   MR. BRANCARD: Okay. Much of the remainder  
8 of the language -- well, 17 through 20 is language from  
9 the current Rule 34. So 17, 18 and 19 deal with  
10 transportation, which hasn't really been addressed in  
11 this rulemaking, but it is carried over from the  
12 original Rule 34. And then 20 was sort of this general  
13 statement about other disposition of produced water.  
14 Everything is carried over from the original rule.

15                   Any questions about 17 through 20?

16                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: No.

17                   MR. BRANCARD: All right. So 21 is the  
18 last part of the enforcement provision. Any questions  
19 about 21?

20                   COMMISSIONER DUNN: No.

21                   COMMISSIONER BALCH: Looks fine.

22                   Have you captured all of our comments and  
23 changes and adjustments?

24                   MR. BRANCARD: I certainly hope so. I've  
25 tried to circle actual changes as opposed to my little

1 scribble.

2 Okay. So we have, then, a new Part 34 to  
3 repeal and replace the old Part 34 as proposed by the  
4 NMOGA with amendments from the Commission?

5 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I would make a motion  
6 to adopt the rules, as you specify, with our changes,  
7 but I would want to specify that we review the final  
8 rule, review the Form C-147 and the order before we  
9 close deliberation completely. That's my motion.

10 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: I would second that.

11 COMMISSIONER DUNN: All for the vote.

12 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: All for the vote on  
13 the motion?

14 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Aye.

15 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Aye.

16 COMMISSIONER DUNN: No.

17 MR. BRANCARD: Okay. So you have a meeting  
18 scheduled for March 12.

19 Mr. Feldewert, do you want to take a crack  
20 at a draft order, a proposed order? I'm saying this  
21 because I'm struck in the middle of a legislative  
22 session here.

23 MR. FELDEWERT: Yes. I'll take a shot at  
24 that.

25 So you're going to circulate the rule with

1 your changes, so I don't need to worry about that?

2 You're talking about a draft order implementing the new  
3 rule?

4 MR. BRANCARD: Right.

5 MR. FELDEWERT: Yes, sir.

6 MR. BRANCARD: And I guess the Division can  
7 work on a new C-147?

8 MR. WADE: We can do that.

9 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: Does the Division  
10 want to also start thinking about the C-148 and C-149?

11 MR. WADE: Yes, with the caveat that those  
12 numbers may not apply. I have to go look and see what  
13 form numbers are available, but I understand the concept  
14 that's wanted, and we can start looking at those.

15 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Before we close for  
16 the day, Commissioner Dunn, I guess you registered a  
17 "no" vote on this?

18 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Uh-huh.

19 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Is it the process or  
20 procedure or some particular element?

21 COMMISSIONER DUNN: I think it would be  
22 nice, really, to get the notice portion in the deal.

23 COMMISSIONER BALCH: So that's going to be  
24 in the C-147, or --

25 COMMISSIONER DUNN: No. It never did end

1 up anywhere.

2 COMMISSIONER BALCH: Okay. So probably  
3 when we meet again, we'll go through section by section,  
4 and you can note at that point that you disagree with  
5 just that one component.

6 MR. BRANCARD: If you want something in the  
7 final order, you can state the reasons for your dissent,  
8 and we can put that in.

9 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Okay. Okay. All  
10 right.

11 COMMISSIONER BALCH: But in principle,  
12 you're okay with most of it? It's just that one part?

13 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Right.

14 CHAIRPERSON CATANACH: With regards to the  
15 notice, I find it odd that under the variance rule, you  
16 have to provide notice to the surface owner.

17 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I think that that's  
18 definitely a portion of the rule that needs  
19 consideration, along with compulsory pooling, but we  
20 have to wait for somebody to bring those to us, right?

21 COMMISSIONER DUNN: Thank you for affording  
22 me to be here, and it was just an enjoyable time. What  
23 can I say?

24 (Laughter.)

25 COMMISSIONER BALCH: I'll give you credit.

1 I couldn't say that with a straight face (laughter).

2 MR. BRANCARD: Motion to adjourn?

3 COMMISSIONER DUNN: So moved.

4 COMMISSIONER BALCH: And seconded.

5 (The proceedings conclude, 5:23 p.m.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 STATE OF NEW MEXICO  
2 COUNTY OF BERNALILLO

3

4 CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER

5 I, MARY C. HANKINS, New Mexico Certified  
6 Court Reporter No. 20, and Registered Professional  
7 Reporter, do hereby certify that I reported the  
8 foregoing proceedings in stenographic shorthand and that  
9 the foregoing pages are a true and correct transcript of  
10 those proceedings that were reduced to printed form by  
11 me to the best of my ability.

12 I FURTHER CERTIFY that the Reporter's  
13 Record of the proceedings truly and accurately reflects  
14 the exhibits, if any, offered by the respective parties.

15 I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am neither  
16 employed by nor related to any of the parties or  
17 attorneys in this case and that I have no interest in  
18 the final disposition of this case.

19

20

21 MARY C. HANKINS, CCR, RPR  
22 Paul Baca Court Reporters, Inc.  
23 New Mexico CCR No. 20  
24 Date of CCR Expiration: 12/31/2015

25

26

27